

British Standards

British Standards Index 287 | British Standards 292

British Standards Index

A

Above-ground drainage: BS416, BS437, BS1184, BS3868, BS4514, BS5254, BS6209, BS8000, BS EN752, BS EN877, BS EN1123, BS EN1124, BS EN1329, BS EN1451, BS EN1453, BS EN1455, BS EN1456, BS EN1519, BS EN1565, BS EN1566, BS EN12056, BS EN12354, BS EN12763, BS EN12842, CP312, DD CEN/TS13244

Access fittings: BS3572, BS3678, BS4211, BS7985, BS EN1253, BS EN13244

Access for the disabled: BS5810, BS8300

Access spaces: BS5588, BS8300

Accuracy/tolerances: BS6954, BS7308

Acoustic insulation: BS5821, BS8233, BS EN12354, BS EN20140, BS ENISO140, BS ENISO1717, BS ENISO11546, BS ISO15186, BS ISO15665

Acoustics: BS EN20140, BS EN20354, BS EN29052, BS EN61260, BS ENISO140, BS ENISO354, BS ENISO717, BS ENISO3382, BS ENISO5135, BS ENISO5136, BS ENISO7235, BS ENISO11200, BS ENISO11546, BS ENISO11690, BS ENISO11820, BS ENISO14163, BS ENISO15667, BS ENISO16032, BS ENISO18233, BS ISO15186, BS ISO15665, DD ISO/TS13474, DD ISO/TS15666

Adhesives: BS4346, BS6209, BS EN14814

Aerials: BS5640

Aerodromes: BS3224, BS EN61821, BS EN61823

AFILS: BS7594

Agricultural buildings/structures: BS5502

Air conditioning: BS4954, BS4979, BS5141, BS5295, BS5588, BS5720, BS5925, BS7074, BS EN255, BS EN779, BS EN814, BS EN1822, BS EN1886, BS EN12309, BS EN12599, BS EN13779, BS EN14511, BS EN15218, BS EN60335, BS EN60730, BS ENISO5135, BS ENISO11820, BS ENISO14163, BS ENISO14644, BS ISO10294, DD CEN/TS14825, PD CR1752

Air conditioning, air-water systems: BS4856, BS4857

Air conditioning, all-air systems: BS EN1751, BS ENISO5135

Air conditioning, local: BS EN60335

Air distribution: BS ISO10294

Air filters: BS7989, BS EN779, BS EN1822, BS EN14799, PD6609

Air handling units: BS EN13053

Air infiltration/permeability: BS EN832, BS EN13829

Air quality: BS5295, BS7643, BS EN60335, BS ENISO14644, PD6609

Air receivers: BS5169

Air terminal devices: BS EN1775, BS EN13030, BS EN14277

Air terminal units: BS EN12589

Air-water air conditioning: BS4856, BS4857

Airports and airfields: BS3224, BS EN61821, BS EN61823

Alarms, fire: BS2740, BS4422, BS5446, BS5588, BS5839, BS5979, BS7807, BS EN54, BS ISO7240, BS ISO/TR13387, DD9999, DD CEN/TS54, PD6531, PD CEN/TR14568

Alarms, intruder: BS4737, DD CLC/TS50131, PD6662

Alarms, smoke: BS2740, BS5446, BS EN14604

Alarms, social: BS6804, BS7369, DD CLC/TS50134, DD CLC/TS50136

All-air air conditioning: BS EN1751, BS ENISO5135

Alterations, buildings: BS5588

Appliance couplers: BS EN60320

Anchor bolts: BS EN795

Anti-flooding devices: BS EN13564

Armoured cables: BS5647, BS6346, BS6724, BS7835, BS7846, PD6531

Asbestos removal: PAS60

Atria: BS5588

Audio-speech communications: BS5839, BS6259, BS7594, BS EN50131, BS EN50134, BS EN50136, BS EN60268

Audio-visual communications: BS4727, BS4808, BS5817, BS5839, BS6259, BS6330, BS6396, BS6840, BS7154, BS EN50083, BS EN60268, BS EN61938

B

Backflow protection: BS6281, BS EN1717, BS EN12729, BS EN13076, BS EN13078, BS EN13079, BS EN14367, BS EN14451, BS EN14452, BS EN14454, BS EN14455, BS EN14459, BS EN14622, BS EN14623

Bacs: BS EN14684, BS ENISO16484

Ballasts: BS EN50294, BS EN60730, BS EN60921, BS EN60923, BS EN60925, BS EN60929

Basements: BS8102

Baths: BS1189, BS1390, BS4305, BS5505, BS EN36, BS EN232, BS EN263, BS EN274, BS EN12764, BS EN14516

Batteries: BS397, BS6133, BS6290, BS6604, BS EN60086, BS EN61427

Below-ground drainage: BS65, BS4660, BS5911, BS5955, BS6297, BS7158, BS7903, BS8000, BS8005, BS8102, BS EN124, BS EN295, BS EN476, BS EN588, BS EN598, BS EN752, BS EN773, BS EN1091, BS EN1123, BS EN1124, BS EN1253, BS EN1293, BS EN1295, BS EN1329, BS EN1401, BS EN1437, BS EN1453, BS EN1455, BS EN1456, BS EN1519, BS EN1565, BS EN1566, BS EN1610, BS EN1671, BS EN1852, BS EN1916, BS EN1917, BS EN1989, BS EN12056, BS EN12109, BS EN12666, BS EN12889, BS EN13244, BS EN13380, BS EN13508, BS EN13566, BS EN13598, BS EN13689, BS EN14654, DD CEN/TS1852, DD CEN/TS12666, DD CEN/TS13244, DD CEN/TS14578, DD CEN/TS14632, DD CEN/TS14758, DD ISO/TR10465

BEMS: BS ENISO14001, BS HB10140, BS ISO14004

Bidets: BS5505, BS EN36, BS EN14528

Biofuels: DD CEN/TS14478, DD CEN/TS14479, DD CEN/TS14480, DD CEN/TS14918, DD CEN/TS14961, DD CEN/TS15104, DD CEN/TS15105, DD CEN/TS15148, DD CEN/TS15149, DD CEN/TS15150, DD CEN/TS15210, DD CEN/TS15234

Biological filters: BS1483

Boilers: BS759, BS779, BS845, BS855, BS1894, BS2486, BS2790, BS3463, BS5258, BS6644, BS6880, BS7190, BS7977, BS EN264, BS EN303, BS EN304, BS EN483, BS EN625, BS EN656, BS EN677, BS EN12592, BS EN12809, BS EN12952, BS EN12953, BS EN13836, BS EN14222, BS EN14394, BS EN15034, BS EN15035, BS EN15036, BS EN15417, PD CR12952, PD CR12953

Brazing: BS EN1455, BS EN12797, BS EN12799, BS EN13133, BS EN13134

Building alterations: BS5588

Building automation: BS EN13321, BS EN14684, BS ENISO16484

Building contracts: BS8000

Buildings, thermal performance:
See Thermal performance, buildings

Burglar alarms:
See Intruder alarms

Busbars: BS159, BS EN60439

Burners, gas: BS5885, BS EN161, BS EN297, BS EN298, BS EN676, BS EN12067, BS EN12078, BS EN13611, BS EN61558

Burners, oil: BS799, BS EN230, BS EN12514, BS EN61558

Bursting discs: BS2915

C

Cable enclosures/supports: BS31, BS65, BS88, BS731, BS4568, BS4607, BS4662, BS4678, BS7288, BS EN50086, BS EN60529, BS EN61537

Cable glands: BS6121, BS EN50262

Cable identification: BS EN12613

Cable locators: BS EN50249

Cable reels: BS EN61316

Cable terminations: BS5372, BS6207, BS6435, BS7197, BS EN60445, BS EN60702

Cable trunking/ducts: BS2754, BS4444, BS4678, BS5372, BS5972, BS5992, BS6121, BS6234, BS6435, BS6436, BS6500, BS6946, BS7315, BS EN50085, BS EN50086, BS EN50143, BS EN50262, BS EN60255, BS EN60423, BS EN60439, BS EN61386

Cables: BS1858, BS2562, BS3858, BS4293, BS4444, BS4491, BS4553, BS4579, BS4727, BS5099, BS5308, BS5467, BS6004, BS6007, BS6195, BS6207, BS6231, BS6234, BS6346, BS6360, BS6387, BS6435, BS6469, BS6480, BS6500, BS6622, BS6662, BS6724, BS6726, BS6910, BS7211, BS7450, BS7454, BS7540, BS7609, BS7629, BS7655, BS7822, BS7835, BS7846, BS7870, BS7888, BS7889, BS7894, BS7912, BS7919, BS7922, BS7923, BS7970, BS8434, BS8436, BS EN50098, BS EN50117, BS EN50143, BS EN50200, BS EN50214, BS EN50266, BS EN50267, BS EN50340, BS EN50346, BS EN50362, BS EN50363, BS EN50393, BS EN50395, BS EN60071, BS EN60332, BS EN60702, BS EN60708, BS EN60728, BS EN60811, BS EN60998, BS EN61034, BS EN61099, BS EN61138, BS EN61204, BS EN61442, PD1001, PD2379, PD IEC/TR62095, PD IEC/TR62222

Cables, communications: BS4737, BS4808, BS6513, BS7083, BS7879, BS EN50017, BS EN50083, BS EN50173, BS EN50174, BS EN50288, BS EN50289, BS EN50290, BS EN50441, BS EN60332, DD CLC/TS50429, DD CLC/TS50430, DD CLC/TS50431, PD1001, PD1002, PD IEC/TR62222

Cables, fibre optics:
See Optical fibre installations

Call points: BS5839, BS EN30

Calorific values, fuels: BS7420

Calorifiers: BS853

Capacitors: BS1650, BS5564, BS7264, BS7631, BS7633, BS EN60143, BS EN61048, BS EN61049

Car parks: BS5588, BS7346

Carbon monoxide detectors: BS7967, BS EN50291, BS EN50292

Catering appliances/equipment: BS1252, BS5386, BS5784, BS6172, BS6173, BS EN30, BS EN203, BS EN60335, BS ENISO23953

Catholic protection: BS7361, BS EN12499, BS EN12501, BS EN12954, BS EN13509, BS EN13636, DD CEN/TS15280

Caverns and tunnels: BS8005

Cavity wall insulation: BS8208, BS EN12430

Cavity walls: BS5618

CCTV: BS7958, BS8418, BS EN50132

Ceilings: BS EN20140

Ceilings, suspended: BS EN20140

Cement: BS4027, BS4248

Central heating: BS779, BS1306, BS5449, BS5482, BS5955, BS6798, BS6880, BS7074, BS7291, BS7478, BS7593, BS EN215, BS EN442, BS EN483, BS EN1057, BS EN1151, BS EN1319, BS EN13836, BS EN15417, BS EN60335, PAS33

Cesspools: BS6297

Chilled beams: BS EN14518

Chilled ceilings: BS EN14240

Chillers: BS EN14511, DD CEN/TS14825

Chimneys and flues, prefabricated: BS41, BS476, BS715, BS835, BS4076, BS4207, BS5440, BS5854, BS5871, BS6461, BS6999, BS7566, BS EN1443, BS EN1457, BS EN1806, BS EN1856, BS EN1857, BS EN1858, BS EN1859, BS EN12391, BS EN12446, BS EN13063, BS EN13069, BS EN13084, BS EN14241, BS EN13216, BS EN13384, BS EN14297, BS EN14471

Chimneys, structural: BS41, BS835, BS3572, BS3678, BS4076, BS4207, BS5440, BS5854, BS6461, BS6999, BS7566, BS EN1457, BS EN1998, BS EN13084, BS EN13216, BS EN13502, BS EN14297

Chutes, refuse: BS1703

Cinemas: BS5266, BS5550

Circuit breakers: BS842, BS4293, BS5486, BS EN60898, BS EN60934, BS EN60947, BS EN61008, BS EN61009, BS EN62271

Cisterns: BS417, BS1125, BS1876, BS2456, BS4213, BS5504, BS6700, BS7181, BS7357, BS EN33, BS EN37, BS EN997, BS EN13280, BS EN14124

Clean air: BS5502

Clean rooms: BS921, BS4833, BS5295, BS5726, BS7643, BS EN14698, BS ENISO14644, PD6609

Cleaning fixtures and fittings: BS5258

Climate: BS7543, BS7770

Clothing and equipment, protective: BS921

Coatings, protective: BS7793, BS ISO4526

Coatings, vitreous enamel: BS7793

Coils, heating/cooling: BS5141

Cold rooms: BS2502, BS4840

Cold water supply:
See Water supply, cold

Combination boilers: BS5258, BS EN625

Combustible dust: BS EN50281

Combustible gases: BS7348, BS EN50073

Commercial premises: BS8220

Communications: BS65, BS6330, BS6804, BS7430, BS7443, BS EN13757, BS EN55015, BS EN60849

Communications cables: BS4737, BS4808, BS6513, BS7083, BS7879, BS EN50017, BS EN50083, BS EN50173, BS EN50174, BS EN50288, BS EN50289, BS EN50290, PD1001, PD1002, PD IEC/TR61282, PD IEC/TR62222

Communications, audio-speech: BS5839, BS6259, BS7594, BS EN50131, BS EN50134, BS EN50136, BS EN60268

Communications, audio-visual: BS4727, BS4808, BS5817, BS5839, BS6259, BS6330, BS6396, BS6840, BS7154, BS EN50083, BS EN60268, BS EN61938

Compressors: BS2626, BS3122, BS6244, BS EN255, BS EN737, BS EN810, BS EN1254, BS EN12900, BS EN14511, BS EN15218, BS ISO1217, BS ISO14617, DD CEN/TS14825

Computers: BS1192, BS6266, BS6396, BS EN55022, DD210

Condensation: BS5250

Condensing boilers: BS EN677, BS EN15034, BS EN15417

Conductors: BS215, BS3288, BS4444, BS4579, BS6360, BS6485, BS7609, BS7884, BS EN50182, BS EN50183, BS EN50189, BS EN60228, BS EN60446, BS EN60947

Conduits, cables etc: BS31, BS65, BS731, BS4568, BS4607, BS4662, BS4678, BS7288, BS EN50086, BS EN60529, BS EN61386

Conformity assessment: BS ENISO/IEC17050

Construction operations, general: BS7000, BS8000

Construction plant and equipment: BS8000

Construction sites, organisation: BS7375, BS8000

Contactors: BS397, BS764, BS822, BS2754, BS4293, BS4491, BS4579, BS4999, BS5000, BS5424, BS5581, BS5582, BS5583, BS5825, BS5856, BS5992, BS6272, BS6273, BS6435, BS6662, BS6732, BS6804, BS7609, BS EN60034, BS EN60146, BS EN60214, BS EN60255, BS EN60470, BS EN60644, BS EN60730, BS EN60947, BS EN61095, BS EN61204

Contamination: BS6281, BS EN1717

Contractors, general: BS ENISO9001

Contracts, building: BS8000

Control centres: BS ENISO11064

Control gear/switchgear: BS148, BS3676, BS4177, BS4293, BS4999, BS5472, BS5486, BS5581, BS5584, BS5585, BS5683, BS5684, BS5685, BS5730, BS5733, BS5824, BS5825, BS6120, BS6122, BS6123, BS6227, BS6231, BS6272, BS6273, BS6423, BS6626, BS6662, BS6732, BS6804, BS6867, BS6878, BS7264, BS7315, BS7361, BS7369, BS7647, BS7657, BS EN13321, BS EN16484, BS EN50187, BS EN50227, BS EN50428, BS EN60034, BS EN60073, BS EN60099, BS EN60255, BS EN60265, BS EN60269, BS EN60344, BS EN60439, BS EN60669, BS EN60688, BS EN60694, BS EN60730, BS EN60898, BS EN60947, BS EN61036, BS EN61058, BS EN61204, BS EN61347, BS EN61958, BS EN62208, BS EN62271, BS ISO4190, IEC60730, PD IEC/TR61912

Converters, semiconductor: BS EN60146

Condensing boilers: BS EN677, BS EN15034

Conference systems: BS7154

Convertors: BS EN60146, BS EN61047

Conveyors: BS2655, BS5656, BS EN115, BS EN627, BS EN1366, BS EN12015, BS EN12016

Cooker control units: BS4177

Cooking appliances/equipment: BS5386, BS5784, BS6172, BS6173, BS EN30, BS EN203

Cooling: BS1586, BS2502, BS2626, BS3122, BS3156, BS3274, BS7005, BS7074, BS7120, BS EN1861, BS EN255, BS EN328, BS EN378, BS EN1736, BS EN12263, BS EN12900, BS EN14511, BS EN14518, BS EN15218, BS EN60034, DD CEN/TS14825

Cooling coils: BS5141

Cooling towers: BS4485, BS EN13741, BS EN14705

Copper

Data processing premises, fire protection: BS6266

Daylight: BS8206, BS EN410, BS EN12665, BS ISO15469

Dehumidifiers: BS EN810

Demolition: BS ENISO7518

Dependability management: BS EN60300

Detectors, carbon monoxide: BS7967, BS EN50291, BS EN50292

Detectors, fire: BS5839, BS7807, BS EN54, BS ISO7240, BS ISO/TR13387, DD9999, DD CEN/TS54, PD CEN/TR14568

Detectors, gas: BS7348, BS EN50073, BS EN50194, BS EN50244, BS EN50271, BS EN50291, BS EN50402, BS EN61779

Detectors, heat: BS EN54

Detectors, leak: BS EN1779, BS EN13160, BS EN13184, BS EN13185, BS EN14291

Detectors, movement: BS4737, DD CLC/TS50131

Detectors, smoke: BS5446, BS5839, BS7939, BS EN54

Detectors, voltage: BS EN61243

Dimensional accuracy: BS5606, BS6954, BS7308

Dimensional co-ordination: BS6750, PD6446

Dimmer switches: BS5518

Disabled persons: BS5588, BS5776, BS5810, BS6440, BS6804, BS8300

Display cabinets: BS ENISO23953

Distribution boards: BS EN60439

District heating: BS EN1148, BS EN14419

Door locks: BS8220, BS EN60730

Door operators: BS EN1154, BS EN12445

Doors: BS5839, BS7036, BS8220, BS EN12354, BS EN12978, BS ENISO10077

Drainage, above-ground: BS416, BS437, BS1184, BS3868, BS4514, BS5254, BS6209, BS8000, BS EN752, BS EN877, BS EN1123, BS EN1124, BS EN1329, BS EN1453, BS EN1455, BS EN1456, BS EN1519, BS EN1565, BS EN1566, BS EN12056, BS EN12763, BS EN12842, BS EN13244, CP312, DD CEN/TS13244

Drainage, below-ground: BS65, BS4660, BS5911, BS5955, BS6297, BS7158, BS7903, BS8000, BS8005, BS8102, BS EN124, BS EN295, BS EN476, BS EN588, BS EN752, BS EN773, BS EN1091, BS EN1123, BS EN1124, BS EN1293, BS EN1295, BS EN1329, BS EN1401, BS EN1437, BS EN1451, BS EN1453, BS EN1455, BS EN1456, BS EN1519, BS EN1565, BS EN1566, BS EN1610, BS EN1671, BS EN1852, BS EN1916, BS EN1917, BS EN1989, BS EN12056, BS EN12109, BS EN12666, BS EN12889, BS EN13244, BS EN13380, BS EN13508, BS EN13566, BS EN13598, BS EN13689, BS EN14364, BS EN14654, BS EN60335, DD CEN/TS1852, DD CEN/TS12666, DD CEN/TS13244, DD CEN/TS14578, DD CEN/TS14632, DD CEN/TS14758

Drainage, rainwater: BS460, BS4576, BS5911, BS8490, BS EN607, BS EN612, BS EN1253, BS EN1462, BS EN12056, CP312

Drawings: BS1192, BS1553, BS1635, BS4737, BS5070, BS EN128, BS EN1861, BS ENISO11091, BS ENISO4157, BS ENISO7518, BS ENISO8560, BS ISO3272, BS ISO14617

Ducts/cable trunking: BS2754, BS4444, BS4678, BS5372, BS5972, BS5992, BS6121, BS6234, BS6435, BS6436, BS6500, BS6946, BS7315, BS EN50085, BS EN50086, BS EN50143, BS EN50262, BS EN60255, BS EN60423, BS EN60439, BS ENISO16871

Ductwork, ventilation: BS5588, BS6583, BS7273, BS EN1366, BS EN1505, BS EN1506, BS EN1507, BS EN12097, BS EN12220, BS EN12236, BS EN12237, BS EN13180, BS EN13403, BS EN14239

Durability: BS7543, BS ISO15686

Dynamic loads: BS6472, BS7385

BS EN61138, BS EN61557, BS IEC60050, PD2754, PD IEC/TR61328

Earthmoving: BS8000

Earthquake resistance: BS EN1998, BS ISO16134

Educational and scientific premises: BS4163

Electric motors: BS822, BS4999, BS5000, BS5944, BS EN60034

Electric shock protection: BS2754, BS EN50374, BS EN61140, BS EN61472, PD2754

Electrical equipment and machines, general: BS4449, BS5000, BS EN50165, BS EN50394, BS EN60034, BS EN60204, BS EN60335, BS EN61180, BS EN61770

Electrical equipment, combustible dust: BS EN50281

Electrical equipment, explosive atmospheres: BS EN50017, BS EN50020, BS EN50021, BS EN60079, PD60079

Electrical insulators: BS148, BS3288, BS3924, BS5730, BS6469, BS6893, BS7655, BS EN60084, BS EN60085, BS EN60216, BS EN60383, BS EN60505, BS EN60507, BS EN60664, BS EN60684, BS EN60811, BS EN61211, BS EN61857, BS EN61858, BS EN61952, BS EN62155, BS EN62194

Electricity: BS EN50160, BS EN61472, PD6519

Electricity cables:
See Cables

Electricity distribution: BS171, BS397, BS1363, BS1650, BS3941, BS4293, BS4727, BS4999, BS5266, BS5564, BS5611, BS5730, BS6133, BS6290, BS6435, BS6436, BS6604, BS6662, BS7083, BS7264, BS7315, BS7430, BS7452, BS7671, BS7697, BS7844, BS7909, BS EN60034, BS EN60071, BS EN60076, BS EN60086, BS EN60099, BS EN60143, BS EN60146, BS EN6168, BS EN60214, BS EN60335, BS EN60439, BS EN60507, BS EN60570, BS EN60801, BS EN61047, BS EN61378, BS EN61557, BS EN61558, BS EN61810, BS IEC60076

Electricity generation: BS822, BS4999, BS5000, BS7698, BS EN60034, BS EN61400

Electricity meters: BS5685, BS7591, BS EN61036, BS EN62053, BS EN62059

Electricity supply: BS196, BS951, BS1363, BS3676, BS5619, BS5733, BS6396, BS7197, BS7375, BS7430, BS7609, BS7647, BS7671, BS7697, BS7909, BS EN50131, BS EN50160, BS EN60073, BS EN60143, BS EN60204, BS EN60309, BS EN60598, BS EN60669, BS EN60898, BS EN60947, BS EN60998, BS EN62040, PD6531, PD IEC/TR61328

Electricity utilities: BS1553, BS4727, BS6833, BS7354

Electromagnetic compatibility: BS EN12015, BS EN12016, BS EN55014, BS EN60801, BS EN60870, BS EN61000, PD1001

Elevators:
See Lifts

Emergency lighting: BS764, BS5225, BS5266, BS5550, BS EN1838, BS EN50172, BS EN50200

Emergency sound systems: BS7443, BS7827

EMS: BS EN61970, BS ENISO14001, BS ENISO14031, BS HB10140, BS ISO14004

Enclosures: BS4662, BS6435, BS EN60529, BS EN60670, BS ENISO15667

Energy: BS8207, BS8211, BS EN832

Energy management: BS8207, BS EN60730

Energy management systems: BS EN61970, BS ENISO14001, BS ENISO14031, BS HB10140, BS ISO14004

Energy use: BS8211, BS EN832, BS EN13187, BS EN50285, BS ENISO13786, BS ENISO13789, BS ENISO13790

Energy, renewable: DD IEC/TS62257

Engines, internal combustion: BS7698

Entrance control systems: BS7036, BS EN50133, BS EN60730

Environmental assessment: BS ENISO14040, BS EN14044, BS ISO14004

Environmental cleanliness: BS5295, PD6609

Environmental impact management: BS7643, BS ENISO14001, BS ENISO14041, BS ISO14004

Environmental management systems: BS ENISO14001, BS ENISO14031, BS ENISO19011, BS ISO14004, BS ISO14015, BS HB10140, PD ISO/TR14062

Environmental services, controls: BS EN12098, PD CR1752

Equipment and plant, health and safety: BS70336, BS EN81, BS EN525, BS EN619, BS EN852, BS EN954, BS EN1508, BS EN1570, BS EN60204, BS EN60335, BS EN60730, BS EN62040, BS ENISO11200, PD5304

Ergonomics: BS5295, BS ENISO11064, BS ENISO11399, BS ENISO13732

Escalators: BS2655, BS5656, BS5776, BS7801, BS EN115, BS EN627, BS EN12015, BS EN12016, DD ISO/TR14798, PD ISO/TR14799

Evacuation systems: BS8456

Expansion vessels: BS4814, BS6144, BS7074

Explosion: BS4422, BS5908, BS EN14373, BS EN50017, BS EN50020, BS EN50394, BS EN60079, PD6686, PD60079

Explosion protection: BS6713, BS EN14373

Explosion venting: BS EN14491, BS EN14797

External lighting: BS3224

External wall insulation: BS8208, BS EN12430

External walls, cavity insulation: BS8208, BS EN12430

External walls, external insulation: BS8216, BS EN12430

External walls, waterproofing: BS8102

Extinguishers: BS336, BS750, BS3165, BS3169, BS3251, BS4422, BS5041, BS5306, BS5502, BS5588, BS5839, BS5908, BS6266, BS7273, BS7863, BS9251, BS9990, BS EN3, BS EN671, BS EN694, BS EN1028, BS EN1866, BS EN12094, BS EN12259, BS EN12416, BS EN12845, BS EN13565, BS EN14466, BS EN14540, BS ISO14520, BS EN14710, BS ISO15420, DD252

Extinguishing media: BS7863, BS EN615, BS EN13565, BS EN24641, BS EN25923, BS ISO15420

F

Facilities management: BS EN15221

Fan coil units: BS4856

Fans: BS848, BS4856, BS5060, BS5258, BS5285, BS6583, BS EN60335, BS ENISO5136, BS ISO13347, BS ISO14617, BS ISO14695

Fasteners and fixings: BS3692, BS4190, BS4882, BS EN20225, BS EN20273

Fencing and railings: BS8220, PAS47

Fibre optic installations: BS5266, BS EN60332, BS EN60794, BS EN187103, BS EN187105, BS EN187200, BS ISO/IEC14763, DD CLC/TS50429, DD CLC/TS50430, DD CLC/TS50431, PD IEC/TR61282

Field drains: BS4962

Filters, air: BS7989, BS EN779, BS EN1822, BS EN14799

Filters, biological: BS1438

Fire: BS476, BS750, BS764, BS799, BS855, BS921, BS1363, BS1635, BS3169, BS3251, BS4293, BS4422, BS4433, BS4607, BS4678, BS5041, BS5258, BS5306, BS5378, BS5410, BS5440, BS5446, BS5449, BS5499, BS5546, BS5588, BS5655, BS5720, BS5839, BS5864, BS5871, BS5908, BS5925, BS6004, BS6172, BS6173, BS6203, BS6230, BS6266, BS6387, BS6396, BS6400, BS6651, BS6724, BS6798, BS6804, BS7211, BS7273, BS7346, BS7807, BS7863, BS7974, BS8220, BS8313, BS EN2, BS EN3, BS EN30, BS EN54, BS EN203, BS EN230, BS EN671, BS EN1866, BS EN12259, BS EN13501, BS EN60079, BS EN60947, BS ENISO1182, BS ENISO1716, BS ISO19706, BS ISO/TR13387, DD9999, PD6531, PD7974, PD60079

Fire alarms: BS2740, BS4422, BS5446, BS5588, BS5839, BS5979, BS7807, BS7974, BS EN54, BS EN12094, BS ISO7240, BS ISO/TR13387, DD9999, PD6531, PD CEN/TR14568

Fire dampers: BS9990, BS ISO10294, BS EN1366, BS ISO/TR13387

Fire detection equipment: BS1635, BS2740, BS4422, BS5446, BS5588, BS5839, BS5979, BS6266, BS7273, BS7348, BS7443, BS7807, BS EN54, BS EN50073, BS EN50136, BS EN60849, BS ISO7240, BS ISO/TR13387, DD CEN/TS54, PD6531, PD7974, PD CEN/TR14568

Fire detection, alarms: BS2740, BS4422, BS5446, BS5588, BS5839, BS5979, BS7807, BS7974, BS EN54, BS ISO/TR13387, DD9999, DD CEN/TS54, PD6531

Fire detectors: BS5839, BS7807, BS EN54, BS EN12094, BS ISO7240, BS ISO/TR13387, DD CEN/TS54

Fire drill/training: BS5499, PD7974

Fire extinction equipment: BS336, BS750, BS3165, BS3169, BS3251, BS4422, BS5041, BS5306, BS5502, BS5588, BS5839, BS5908, BS6266, BS7273, BS7863, BS9251, BS9990, BS EN3, BS EN671, BS EN694, BS EN1028, BS EN1866, BS EN12094, BS EN12259, BS EN12416, BS EN12845, BS EN13565, BS EN14466, BS EN14540, BS ISO14520, BS EN14710, BS ISO15420, DD252

Fire extinction media: BS7863, BS EN615, BS EN13565, BS EN24641, BS EN25923, BS ISO14520, BS ISO15420

Fire extinction, smoke control: BS1635, BS4422, BS5446, BS5588, BS5839, BS5908, BS6203, BS6266, BS7346, BS7939, BS EN12101

Fire hydrants: BS750, BS3251, BS5041, BS5306, BS EN1074, BS EN14339, BS EN14384

Fire prevention: BS476, BS1635, BS5502, BS5588, BS5908, BS5958, BS6203, BS6266, BS6713, BS6724, BS7353, BS7974, BS8220, BS EN264, BS EN50073, BS EN60079, BS EN60695, BS ISO10294, BS ISO/TR13387, DD9999, PD6686, PD7974, PD60079

Fire protection: BS476, BS1635, BS4422, BS5499, BS5502, BS5588, BS5908, BS6266, BS7346, BS7443, BS7543, BS7974, BS9990, BS EN2, BS EN1886, BS EN12101, BS EN50172, BS EN60849, BS EN/TR13387, DD9999, PD7974

Fire resistance: BS476, BS6387, BS EN13501

Fire resistance, materials: BS6203, BS6387, BS8434, BS EN1366, BS EN13501, BS EN50200, BS EN50266, BS EN50267, BS EN50362, BS EN60332, BS EN60695

Fire resistance, structure: BS5588, BS7974, BS EN1366, BS EN13501, DD9999

Fire safety signs: BS5499

Fire threat: BS ISO19706

Firefighters lifts: BS5588, BS EN81

Fires, local heating: BS799, BS5482, BS6880, BS7977, BS EN442, BS EN509, BS EN13229, BS EN14438

Fits and tolerances: BS6954, BS EN20286

Fixings, general: BS3692, BS4190, BS4882,

Fixtures and fittings, general: BS822, BS3202, BS4086, BS4999, BS5000, BS5207, BS5209, BS7527, BS EN60034, BS EN60320, BS EN60801, BS EN60950

Flanges: BS4504, BS4882, BS EN1092, BS EN1333, BS EN1514, BS EN1515, BS EN1759, BS EN12560, BS EN14472, BS EN14525

Floor finishes: BS921, BS7078

Floor heating/warming: BS EN1264, CP1018

Floor insulation: BS5250, BS EN12430

Floors: BS5502, BS8233, BS EN1366, BS EN29052, BS ENISO140, CP1018

Floors, suspended: BS5250, BS5502, BS ENISO140, BS EN12354

Foundations, general: BS8102

Foats: BS1968, BS2456

Flues and chimneys, prefabricated: BS41, BS476, BS715, BS835, BS1756, BS4076, BS4207, BS5440, BS5854, BS5871, BS6461, BS6999, BS7566, BS EN1443, BS EN1457, BS EN1806, BS EN1856, BS EN1857, BS EN1858, BS EN1859, BS EN12391, BS EN12446, BS EN13063, BS EN13069, BS EN14471, BS EN14241

Fluid flow: BS1042, BS5728, BS5857, BS7405, BS EN24158

Fuel/oil supply: BS799, BS2869, BS4256, BS5000, BS5410, BS6361, BS6847, BS7420, BS7793, BS EN116, BS EN264, BS ISO14531, DD CEN/TS1555

Fuels, biofuels: DD CEN/TS14478, DD CEN/TS14479, DD CEN/TS14480, DD CEN/TS14918, DD CEN/TS14961, DD CEN/TS15104, DD CEN/TS15105, DD CEN/TS15148, DD CEN/TS15149, DD CEN/TS15150, DD CEN/TS15210, DD CEN/TS15234

Fuels, calorific values: BS7420, DD CEN/TS14961

Fume cupboards: BS7989, BS EN14175, DD CEN/TS14175

Function charts: BS7716

Furniture, general: BS3202

Furniture, laboratory: BS3202, BS5726, BS EN12469, BS EN13150, BS EN14056, BS EN14175

Fuses: BS646, BS1361, BS1362, BS1363, BS2692, BS2950, BS3036, BS5486, BS5564, BS7631, BS7633, BS7654, BS7656, BS7657, BS EN60127, BS EN60269, BS EN60282, BS EN60644, BS EN60934, BS EN61008, BS EN61009, BS EN61204, BS EN62020, DD183, PD IEC/TR60787

G

Galvanising: BS729, BS EN10240, BS ENISO1461

Garden walls: BS8220

Gas appliances: BS5258, BS5440, BS5871, BS6172, BS6173, BS6332, BS7977, BS EN26, BS EN30, BS EN89, BS EN257, BS EN419, BS EN437, BS EN483, BS EN509, BS EN778, BS EN1266, BS EN1319, BS EN1458, BS EN1473, BS EN13203, BS EN13611, BS EN13836, BS EN14438, PAS33

Gas burners: BS5885, BS EN298, BS EN676, BS EN12067, BS EN12078, BS EN13611

Gas cylinders: BS EN720, BS EN850, BS EN962, BS EN1964

Gas detection: BS7348, BS EN50073, BS EN50194, BS EN50244, BS EN50271, BS EN50291, BS EN50402, BS EN61779

Gas meters: BS746, BS6400, BS EN12261

Gas pipes: BS5292, BS5482, BS7281, BS7336, BS EN682, BS EN969, BS EN1594, BS EN1555, BS EN1775, BS EN10241, BS EN12007, BS EN13090, BS EN14161, BS EN14408, BS ISO8085, BS ISO14531, BS ISO17484, DD CEN/TS1555

Gas supply: BS5292, BS5482, BS5857, BS6400, BS6448, BS7281, BS7336, BS7420, BS7461, BS7860, BS EN88, BS EN126, BS EN161, BS EN257, BS EN286, BS EN298, BS EN331, BS EN437, BS EN720, BS EN751, BS EN962, BS EN1160, BS EN1594, BS EN1775, BS EN12007, BS EN12078, BS EN12186, BS EN12279, BS EN12327, BS EN14291, BS EN14382, BS EN60534

Gas supply valves: BS1123, BS1552, BS7461, BS EN161, BS EN331, BS EN962, BS EN13774, BS EN13942, BS EN14141, BS ENISO15761

Gas supply, fuel gas: BS78, BS143, &, 1256, BS534, BS1211, BS4368, BS4622, BS5292, BS5482, BS5834, BS6400, BS6689, BS6956, BS7281, BS7336, BS EN298, BS EN12186, BS EN14408

Gas supply, laboratory gases: BS5682, BS7634, BS EN737, BS EN793, BS EN793

Gas supply, liquefied petroleum gas (lpg): BS EN116

Gas supply, medical gases: BS5682, BS EN737, BS EN739, BS EN793, BS EN850, BS ENISO21969

Gas supply, natural gas: BS14381256, BS4368, BS4622, BS5482, BS6891, BS EN1057, BS EN1160, BS EN1594

Gas supply, non-fuel: BS14381256, BS5292, BS6956

Gauges: BS759, BS1123, BS1747, BS EN837

Generators, wind turbine: BS EN61400

Glands, cable: BS6121, BS EN50262

Glazing: BS EN410, BS EN13363

Goods lifts: BS EN81

Governors: BS6448, BS EN88

Graphical symbols: BS1553, BS1635, BS4737, BS4999, BS5070, BS5499, BS5817, BS EN1861, BS EN12792, BS EN60034, BS ENISO11091, BS ENISO7518, BS ISO14617

Grease separators: BS EN1825

Ground-water control: BS4962

Guards, fires and heating appliances: PD6516

Gullies: BS5911, BS EN1253, BS EN12056

H

HBES:

See Home and building electronic systems

Health and safety: BS4163, BS5258, BS5378, BS5598, BS7036, BS7083, BS7860, BS7974, BS58800, BS8220, BS EN81, BS EN378, BS EN483, BS EN795, BS EN61472, BS ENISO14001, BS HB88, BS ISO14004, BS ISO/TR13387, PD5304

Health and safety, plant/equipment: BS7036, BS EN81, BS EN525, BS EN1508, BS EN1570, BS EN50165, BS EN60204, BS EN60335, BS EN60730, BS EN60950, BS ENISO11200, BS ENISO14122, PD5304

Health and safety, safety equipment: BS5655, BS5656, BS EN81, BS EN115, BS EN795, BS EN1570, BS EN1808, BS EN60204, BS EN60335, BS EN60529, BS ENISO9003, BS HB10105, DD ENV50091, PD5304

Heat detectors: BS5446, BS EN54

Heat exchangers: BS853, BS3274, BS4856, BS4857, BS6880, BS EN307, BS EN328, BS EN1048, BS EN1118, BS EN1148, BS EN1216, BS EN1319, BS EN1397, BS EN12451, BS EN14705, BS ENISO13706

Heat exhaust ventilators: BS7346, BS EN12101

Heat meters: BS EN1434

Heat pumps: BS6880, BS EN255, BS EN378, BS EN1736, BS EN1861, BS EN12263, BS EN12309, BS EN13313, BS EN14276, BS EN14511, BS EN60335, DD CEN/TS14825

Heating: BS1756, BS52767, BS5258, BS5410, BS5449, BS5588, BS5864, BS5871, BS6230, BS7291, BS7643, BS7915, BS7977, BS8207, BS8303, BS EN255, BS EN419, BS EN442, BS EN449, BS EN509, BS EN525, BS EN621, BS EN625, BS EN778, BS EN1196, BS EN1319, BS EN1434, BS EN1596, BS EN12098, BS EN12170, BS EN12171, BS EN12828, BS EN12831, BS EN13278, BS EN13836, BS EN13842, BS EN14336, BS EN14337, BS EN14394, BS EN14438, BS EN14511, BS EN14785, BS EN15250, BS EN60335, BS ENISO13790, DD CEN/TS14825, PD6516

Heating costs: BS5141

Heating, local: BS799, BS5482, BS6880, BS7977, BS EN416, BS EN442, BS EN1266, BS EN13229, BS EN13240, BS EN13410

Hoists: BS5655, BS6037, BS EN1808, BS EN12158, BS EN12159, BS EN50214

Home and building electronic systems: BS EN13321, BS EN50090, BS EN50428

Hoppers, refuse: BS1703

Hoses and hose systems: BS336, BS669, BS1906, BS3165, BS3169, BS3212, BS5122, BS5306, BS5342, BS6501, BS6847, BS6920, BS EN671, BS EN694, BS EN739, BS EN853, BS EN854, BS EN855, BS EN856, BS EN14540, BS EN24641, BS ENISO1307, BS ENISO1403, BS ENISO6808, BS ENISO10380, BS ENISO14557, BS ENISO15465

Hot water supply:

See Water supply, hot

Hot-dipping: BS729, BS EN10240, BS ENISO1461

Houses: BS5588, BS5839, BS8211, BS8300, BS EN832

Humidifiers: BS EN810, BS EN60335

Humidity: BS7527

Hydrants: BS750, BS3251, BS5041, BS5306, BS EN1074, BS EN14339, BS EN14384

Hydraulic lifts: BS EN81

Hydraulics: BS1042, BS4617, BS5070, BS5857, BS7405, BS EN752, BS EN853, BS EN24185

Hygrothermal performance: BS EN14114, BS ENISO13788, BS ENISO15927

I

Ice/snow loads: BS EN1254

IEE Regulations: BS7671

Incinerators: BS3813, BS5588, BS6465

Indication devices: BS4979, BS EN60073

Induction loop systems: BS7594

Induction units: BS4954

Industrial valves: BS EN558, BS EN593, BS EN1171, BS EN1984, BS EN12334, BS EN12516, BS EN12567, BS EN12627, BS EN12982, BS EN13397, BS ENISO16135, BS ENISO16136, BS ENISO16137, BS ENISO16138, BS ENISO21787, DD CEN/TS13547

Information storage: BS1192, BS4940, BS5454, BS5750, BS7083, BS EN60950, DD210

Information, production: BS4884, BS4899, BS ISO10013

Infra-red emitters: BS EN60240

Inspection chambers: BS5834, BS5911, BS6572, BS7158, BS7903, BS EN124, BS EN295, BS EN476, BS EN588, BS EN752, BS EN1610, BS EN1917, BS EN13101, BS EN14802, PAS25, PAS26

Insulated pipes: BS4508, BS5422, BS5608, BS5970, BS7572, BS EN253, BS EN448, BS EN488, BS EN489, BS EN13941, BS EN14419, BS ISO9349

Insulation, sound:

See Sound insulation

Insulation, thermal:

See Thermal insulation

Insulators, electrical: BS148, BS3288, BS3924, BS5730, BS6469, BS6893, BS7655, BS EN60084, BS EN60085, BS EN60216, BS EN60383, BS EN60505, BS EN60507, BS EN60664, BS EN60684, BS EN60811, BS EN61211, BS EN61857, BS EN61858, BS EN61952, BS EN62114, BS EN62155

Internal walls: BS EN12354, BS ENISO140

Internal combustion engines: BS7698

Internal spaces, general: BS5295, BS ENISO14644, BS ENISO4157, PD6609

Intruder alarms: BS4737, BS6800, DD CLC/TS50131, PD6662

Irrigation: BS EN12484, BS EN14268

Isolators: BS EN54

IT: BS6266, BS7083, BS EN50098, BS EN50173, BS EN50174, BS EN50310, BS EN50346, BS EN60346, BS EN60950, BS ISO/IEC14763, DD210

J

Jackets, hot water: BS5615

Joints: BS4346, BS4871, BS5292, BS65, BS6956, BS709, BS76774, BS EN681, BS EN751, BS EN875, BS EN876, BS EN877, BS EN895, BS EN910, BS EN1092, BS EN1435, BS EN171, BS EN1989, BS EN10311, BS EN13090, BS EN14472, BS EN14741, BS ENISO11600, BS ISO9631

Junction boxes: BS6220

K

Kitchen and catering fittings: BS5588, BS6172, BS6173, BS8303, BS EN30, BS EN203, BS EN60730, BS ENISO23953

L

Laboratories: BS6460, BS ISO15190

Laboratory furniture and equipment: BS3202, BS5726, BS EN12469, BS EN13150, BS EN14056, BS EN14175

Laboratory gases supply: BS5682, BS7634, BS EN737, BS EN739, BS EN793

Ladders: BS4211

Lampholders: BS EN60238, BS EN60400, BS EN60838, BS EN61184

Lamps: BS1050, BS1075, BS1853, BS5550, BS7132, BS EN50285, BS EN60064, BS EN60081, BS EN60155, BS EN60188, BS EN60192, BS EN60357, BS EN60400, BS EN60432, BS EN60598, BS EN60730, BS EN60901, BS EN60921, BS EN60925, BS EN60968, BS EN60969, BS EN61047, BS EN61049, BS EN61195, BS EN61199, BS EN61549, BS EN62035

Land drainage: BS4962, BS5911, BS EN295

Leak detection: BS EN1779, BS EN13160, BS EN13184, BS EN13185, BS EN14291, BS EN14264

Legionnaires' disease: BS7592

Life cycle costing: BS ENISO14041

Lifts: BS2655, BS5588, BS5655, BS5776, BS5900, BS6440, BS7255, BS7801, BS EN81, BS EN1570, BS EN12015, BS EN12016, BS EN12385, BS EN50214, BS HB10105, BS ISO4190, DD222, DD ISO/TR14798, DD ISO/TS22559, PAS32, PD CEN/TR81

Lifts, passenger: BS2655, BS5588, BS5655, BS5656, BS5776, BS6440, BS7255, BS EN81, BS EN115, BS EN1570, BS EN12016, DD ISO/TR14798, DD ISO/TS22559, PD CEN/TR81

Lifts, service: BS2655, BS5588, BS5655, BS5656, BS7255, BS EN81, BS EN1570, DD ISO/TS22559

Lifts, vehicle: BS7980, BS EN1493

Light: BS950, BS7543, BS7909, BS8206, BS EN12193, BS EN12464, BS EN12665, BS ENISO15469

Light, artificial: BS5266, BS5499, BS EN1838, BS EN12193, BS EN12464, BS EN12665, BS EN13032, BS EN60598, BS EN61049

Lighting: BS67, BS1853, BS5266, BS6007, BS6345, BS7430, BS8206, BS8207, BS8220, BS EN1838, BS EN12193, BS EN12464, BS EN12665, BS EN13032, BS EN60081, BS EN60598, BS EN61184

Lighting controls: BS EN40, QAS 5020/304

Lighting, emergency: BS764, BS5225, BS5266, BS5550, BS EN1838, BS EN50172, BS EN61050

Lighting, external: BS3224

Lighting, road: BS5489, BS5972, BS7654, BS EN13201, BS EN60598, PD CEN/TR13201

Lighting, site: BS4363, BS7375, BS EN60439

Lightning protection: BS6651, BS EN50164, BS EN61663, BS EN62305, DD ENV61024

Limits: BS EN20286

Liquefied natural gas:

See Lng

Liquefied petroleum gas:

See Lng

Liquid heaters, general: BS EN60335

Lng installations: BS EN1473

Loading: BS EN1295

Loads, dynamic: BS6472, BS7385

Local air conditioning: BS EN60335

Local heating: BS799, BS5482, BS6880, BS EN419, BS EN442, BS EN14438

Locators, pipe and cable: BS EN50249

Locks, door: BS8220, BS EN60730

Locks, window: BS8220

Loft insulation: BS EN12430

Low smoke/gas emission cables: BS6724, BS7629

Lpg appliances: BS EN449, BS EN461, BS EN732, BS EN1596

Lpg supply: BS3212, BS EN116, BS EN12807, BS EN12542, BS EN12817, BS EN12818, BS EN12819, BS EN12820, BS EN13616, BS EN13645, BS EN14075, BS EN14129, BS EN14140, BS EN14570

Lubrication: BS2626

Luminaires: BS67, BS764, BS1376, BS3224, BS4533, BS5225, BS5266, BS5499, BS6345, BS6972, BS EN13032, BS EN50107, BS EN50143, BS EN55015, BS EN60073, BS EN60570, BS EN60598

M

Machinery, general:

See Equipment

Maintainability: BS6548

Maintenance: BS3572, BS3678, BS4737, BS6548, BS EN13460, BS EN14654, BS ISO15686

Manholes and inspection chambers: BS5834, BS5911, BS6572, BS7158, BS7903, BS EN124, BS EN295, BS EN476, BS EN588, BS EN752, BS EN1610, BS EN1917, BS EN13101, BS EN14396, BS EN14802, PAS25, PAS26

Manual call points: BS5839, BS EN30

Manuals, quality: BS ISO10013

Manuals, technical: BS4884, BS4899

Masts: BS EN1998, BS EN12843

Means of escape: BS1635, BS4422, BS5266, BS5499, BS5588, BS5908, BS7443, BS7974, BS EN60849, BS ENISO/TR13387

Measurement of flow:

See Meters

Medical equipment: BS EN793

Medical gases supply: BS5682, BS EN737, BS EN739, BS EN793, BS ENISO21969

Metals: BS4871, BS7361, BS EN875, BS EN876, BS EN895

Meters, electricity: BS5685, BS7591, BS EN18757, BS EN61036, BS EN62053, BS EN62059

Meters, gas: BS6400, BS EN12261, BS EN12405, BS EN13757

Meters, sound: BS EN61672

Meters, water: BS EN13757, BS EN14514

Microbiological safety cabinets: BS5726, BS EN12469

Microfilming: BS ISO3272

Mists: BS7430

Moisture control: BS5250, BS7770, BS8102

Motors, electric: BS822, BS4999, BS5000, BS5944, BS EN50347, BS EN60034

Moving walks: BS2655, BS5656, BS7801, BS EN115, BS EN627, BS EN12015, BS EN12016, DD ISO/TR14798, PD ISO/TR14799

N

Natural gas supply: BS1438&1256, BS4368, BS4622, BS5482, BS6891, BS EN1057, BS EN1160

Noise: BS4142, BS5944, BS7445, BS8233, BS EN14389, BS ENISO5135, BS ENISO7235, BS ENISO11200, BS ENISO11690, BS ENISO14163, BS ENISO16032, DD ISO/TS13474, DD ISO/TS15666

Non-destructive testing: BS EN1435, BS EN1712, BS EN1714, BS EN1779, BS EN10246, BS EN12799, BS EN13184, BS EN13185, BS EN13927

O

Office administration: BS5750, BS7083, BS ENISO14001, BS ISO14004

Offices: BS5588, BS7083, BS8220

Oil burners: BS799, BS EN230, BS EN12514, BS EN61554

Oil burning appliances/equipment: BS799, BS4876, BS EN303, BS EN13842, BS EN15034, BS EN15035

Oil/fuel supply: BS799, BS2869, BS4256, BS5000, BS5410, BS6361, BS6847, BS7420, BS7793, BS EN264, BS EN12514

Old persons: BS4467, BS5776, BS6804

Open fires: BS4834, BS EN13229

Operations documents: BS EN12170, BS EN12171

Optical fibre installations: BS5266, BS EN60332, BS EN60794, BS EN187103, BS EN187105, BS EN187200, BS ISO/IEC14763, DD CLC/TS50429, DD CLC/TS50430, DD CLC/TS50431, PD IEC/TR61282

Overhead lines: BS215, BS1990, BS3288, BS4727, BS6485, BS7870, BS7884, BS EN50182, BS EN50183, BS EN50189, BS EN60383

P

Passenger conveyors: BS2655, BS5656, BS EN115, BS EN12015, BS EN12016

Passenger lifts: BS2655, BS5588, BS5655, BS5656, BS5776, BS6440, BS7255, BS EN81, BS EN115, BS EN1570, BS EN12016

Petroleum fuel and supply: BS EN116, BS EN6808, BS EN13942, BS EN14161, BS ENISO13709, BS ENISO15761

Photovoltaic systems: BS EN60904, BS EN61427, BS EN61683, BS EN62093, BS EN62124

Pipe/tube couplings: BS21, BS1438&1256, BS1906, BS1965, BS4346, BS4368, BS4568, BS4622, BS5392, BS6362, BS7336, BS EN512, BS EN598, BS EN714, BS EN773, BS EN877, BS EN1123, BS EN1124, BS EN1254, BS EN1437, BS EN1852, BS EN1916

290 British Standards

Protective clothing/equipment: BS921

Protective coatings, general: BS7793, BS ISO4526

Proximity devices: BS5683, BS5684, BS6120, BS6122, BS6123, BS6227, BS EN50319, BS EN60547

Public address systems: BS5839, BS6259, BS6840, BS7443, BS EN60268, BS EN60849

Pumps and pumpsets: BS599, BS4082, BS5257, BS5258, BS5944, BS EN1028, BS EN1151, BS EN14456, BS EN14710, BS EN22858, BS EN60335, BS ENISO9906, BS ENISO13709, BS ENISO15783, BS ISO14617

PVES: BS EN60904, BS EN61427, BS EN61683, BS EN62093, BS EN62124

Q

QA: BS5750, BS5760, BS EN187103, BS EN187200, BS ENISO9000, BS ENISO9001, BS ENISO9002, BS ENISO9003, BS ENISO9004, BS ENISO19011, BS HB10181, BS ISO10013, PD ISO/TR10013

Quality assessment schedules: QAS5020/304

Quality assurance: BS5750, BS5760, BS EN187200, BS ENISO9000, BS ENISO9001, BS ENISO9002, BS ENISO9003, BS ENISO9004, BS HB10181, BS ISO10013, PD ISO/TR10013

Quality control: BS5070, BS5750, BS5760, BS6460, BS7000, BS7373, BS8000, BS EN45014, BS ENISO14001, BS ENISO9000, BS ENISO9001, BS ENISO9002, BS ENISO9003, BS ENISO9004, BS HB10140, BS ISO10013, BS ISO14004

Quality manuals: BS ISO10013

R

Radiator valves: BS7478, BS EN215

Radiators: BS EN442, BS EN14037

Radio: BS4727, BS5817, BS6234, BS6259, BS6330, BS6513, BS6833, BS6840, BS7587, BS7879, BS EN50083, BS EN50117, BS EN50173, BS EN55015, BS EN60268, BS EN61938

Radio interference: BS6345, BS EN55015, BS EN55020

Railings and fencings: BS8220

Railways: BS7430

Rainwater disposal: BS460, BS4576, BS5911, BS EN607, BS EN612, BS EN1253, BS EN1462, BS EN12056, BS EN12763, BS EN12842, CP312, DD CEN/TS12200

Rainwater disposal, roof/balcony outlets: BS460, BS4576, BS8000, BS8490, BS EN1253, CP312

Ramps: BS5588, BS8300

RCDs: BS7071, BS EN61557

RCMs: BS EN62020

Recreational premises: BS5266, BS5588, BS7909, BS EN12193

Refrigeration: BS1586, BS2502, BS2626, BS3122, BS3274, BS7005, BS7074, BS7120, BS EN255, BS EN328, BS EN378, BS EN1736, BS EN1861, BS EN12263, BS EN12900, BS EN13215, BS EN13313, BS EN14276, BS EN14518, BS EN14624, BS EN60034

Refrigerators: BS EN732

Refuse disposal: BS EN1091, BS EN1671

Reheat units: BS4857

Relays: BS5256, BS5992, BS9150, BS9151, BS EN60255, BS EN61810, BS EN61811

Renewable energy: DD IEC/TS62257

Renovation, buildings: BS8211, BS EN14408, BS EN14409

Renovation, drains and sewers: BS EN13280, BS EN13566, BS EN13689,

Residential premises: BS5588, BS5839, BS8300, BS EN832

Residual current devices: BS7071, BS EN61557

Residual current monitors: BS EN62020

Retail premises: BS5588, BS8220

Road drainage: BS5911, BS7903, BS EN124

Road lighting: BS5489, BS5972, BS7654, BS EN13201, BS EN60598, PD CEN/TR13201

Road signs: BS1376, BS5378, BS8442

Roof gullies: BS8490, BS EN60335

Roof insulation: BS7021, BS EN12430

Roof/balcony outlets: BS460, BS4576, BS8000, BS EN1253, BS EN12056, CP312

Rooflights: CP153

Roofs: BS5250

Roomheaters: BS EN13240, BS EN14337, BS EN14438, BS EN60335

S

Safety cabinets

Safety cabinets: BS5726, BS EN12469

Safety equipment: BS5655, BS5656, BS EN81, BS EN115, BS EN1570, BS EN1808, BS EN60204, BS EN60335, BS EN60529, BS ENISO9003, BS HB10105, DD ENV50091

Safety signs: BS5499

Safety systems: BS EN61508

Sanitary fixtures and fittings: BS416, BS2035, BS2081, BS3402, BS4514, BS5254, BS6465, BS8000, BS EN816, BS EN817, BS EN877, BS EN1111, BS EN1112, BS EN1113, BS EN1286, BS EN1287

Sanitary spaces: BS6465, BS8300

Scaffolding: BS6037, BS EN1808

Schools: BS4163

Scientific premises: BS4163, BS EN14175

Sealants: BS EN14187, BS ISO11600

Seals, pipework: BS EN681, BS EN714, BS EN751, BS EN14241

Security: BS4737, BS5839, BS5979, BS6804, BS7369, BS7430, BS7443, BS7807, BS7992, BS8220, BS8418, BS EN14383, BS EN50130, BS EN50131, BS EN50132, BS EN50134, BS EN50133, BS EN50134, BS EN50136, BS EN60849, DD243, PAS47, PD6662

Semiconductor converters: BS EN60146

Separating walls: BS EN12354

Separator systems: BS EN858

Septic tanks: BS6297, BS EN12566

Service life: BS EN12592, BS ISO15686

Service lifts: BS2655, BS5588, BS5655, BS5656, BS7255, BS EN81, BS EN1570

Services identification: BS1710

Setting out: BS7308

Sewerage:

See Underground drainage

Sheets: BS3958, BS EN263, BS EN1652, BS EN1653

Shell boilers: BS EN12953, BS EN14222

Shops: BS5588, BS8220

Short circuit currents: BS7454, BS7638, BS EN60909

Shower trays: BS EN251, BS EN263, BS EN14527

Showers: BS5388, BS5779, BS6340, BS EN251, BS EN1112, BS EN13904, BS EN13905, BS EN14428

Shutters: BS EN13659

Signalling: BS7369, BS EN50083

Signals: BS1376

Signs: BS559, BS873, BS5378, BS5499, BS8442

Sinks: BS1206, BS EN13310

Site organisation: BS7375, BS8000

Site plant and equipment: BS8000

Site services, lighting: BS4363, BS7375, BS EN60439

Size, general: BS4467, BS5606, BS6750, PD6446

Smoke: BS4422, BS7346, BS EN12101, PD7974

Smoke alarms: BS2740, BS5446, BS EN14604

Smoke curtains: BS7346, BS EN12101

Smoke detectors: BS5446, BS5839, BS7939

Smoke ventilators: BS7346, BS EN12101

Snow/ice loads: BS EN1254

Soakaways: BS5911

Social alarms: BS6804, BS7369, DD CLC/TS50134, DD CLC/TS50136

Socket outlets: BS196, BS546, BS1363, BS4491, BS4573, BS5550, BS6991, BS7001, BS7288, BS EN60309, BS EN60320

Solar devices, photovoltaic: BS EN60904

Solar heating systems: BS6785, BS7431, BS EN12975, BS EN12976

Solid-fuel burning appliances: BS8303, BS EN303, BS EN12809, BS EN13229, BS EN13240, BS EN15250

Sound insulation: BS5821, BS8233, BS EN20140, BS ENISO140, BS ENISO717, BS ENISO11546, BS EN12354, BS ISO15186, BS ISO15665

Sound level meters: BS EN61672

Sound systems: BS5817, BS6259, BS6840, BS7443, BS EN60268, BS EN60849, BS EN61938

Sounders: BS8456, PAS41

Space cooling: BS1586, BS2502, BS2626, BS3122, BS3274, BS7005, BS7074, BS7120, BS EN255, BS EN328, BS EN378, BS EN1736, BS EN1861, BS EN12263, BS EN12900, BS EN13313, BS EN14511, BS EN14518, BS EN15218, BS EN60034

Space heating: BS1756, BS2767, BS5258, BS5410, BS5449, BS5588, BS5864, BS5871, BS6230, BS7291, BS7643, BS7915, BS7977, BS8207, BS8303, BS EN255, BS EN419, BS EN442, BS EN449, BS EN509, BS EN525, BS EN621, BS EN625, BS EN778, BS EN1196, BS EN1319, BS EN1434, BS EN1596, BS EN12098, BS EN12170, BS EN12171, BS EN12828, BS EN12831, BS EN13278, BS EN13836, BS EN13842, BS EN14336, BS EN14337, BS EN14394, BS EN14438, BS EN14511, BS EN14785, BS EN15250, BS EN60335, BS ENISO13790, DD CEN/TS14825, PD6516

Space planning, space: BS5295, BS6465

Specification: BS5760, BS6548, BS7373

Sports premises: BS6785, BS EN60598

Sprinklers: BS5306, BS5588, BS7273, BS79251, BS EN12259, BS EN12845, DD252

Stairlifts: BS5776

Stairs: BS5588, BS8300

Start/stop controls: BS EN12098

Starters: BS EN60155, BS EN60400, BS EN60470, BS EN60927, BS EN60947

Static control: BS5958, BS7430

Steam generators: BS1113

Steam supply: BS1894, BS5122, BS5342

Steam traps: BS EN27841, BS EN27842

Storage premises: BS5588

Storage structures: BS799, BS1564, BS2594, BS2915, BS3463, BS4994, BS5502

Storage systems: BS EN1508

Storage/handling, materials: BS8000

Street furniture and equipment: BS873, BS5378, BS5489, BS5911, BS5972, BS8442, BS EN40, BS EN124, QAS 5020/304

Structural chimneys: BS41, BS835, BS3572, BS3678, BS4076, BS4207, BS5440, BS5854, BS6461, BS6999, BS7566, BS EN1457, BS EN1998

Subsea pipelines: BS8010, PD8010

Surface heating: BS6351

Surge arresters: BS EN60099

Suspended ceiling equipment: BS6037, BS EN1808

Suspended access equipment: BS EN20140

Suspended floors: BS5250, BS5502, BS EN12354, BS ENISO140

Swimming pools: PAS39, PAS81

Switchgear/control gear: BS148, BS3676, BS4177, BS4293, BS4999, BS5472, BS5486, BS5581, BS5584, BS5585, BS5683, BS5684, BS5685, BS5730, BS5733, BS5824, BS5825, BS6120, BS6122, BS6123, BS6227, BS6231, BS6272, BS6273, BS6423, BS6626, BS6662, BS6732, BS6804, BS6867, BS6878, BS7264, BS7315, BS7361, BS7369, BS7647, BS7657, BS EN50187, BS EN50227, BS EN50428, BS EN60034, BS EN60073, BS EN60099, BS EN60255, BS EN60265, BS EN60269, BS EN60439, BS EN60669, BS EN60688, BS EN60694, BS EN60730, BS EN60898, BS EN60947, BS EN61036, BS EN61058, BS EN61204, BS EN61330, BS EN61347,

BS EN61958, BS EN62208, BS EN62271, IEC60730, PD IEC/TR61912

Switchgear/control gear, contactors: BS397, BS764, BS822, BS2754, BS4293, BS4491, BS4579, BS4999, BS5000, BS5424, BS5581, BS5582, BS5583, BS5825, BS5856, BS5992, BS6272, BS6273, BS6435, BS6662, BS6732, BS6804, BS7609, BS EN60034, BS EN60146, BS EN60214, BS EN60255, BS EN60644, BS EN60730, BS EN60947, BS EN61095, BS EN61204

Symbols: BS1553, BS1635, BS4737, BS4999, BS5207, BS5499, BS5817, BS EN1861, BS EN12792, BS EN60034, BS ENISO7518, BS ENISO11091, BS ISO14617

T

Tanking: BS8102

Tanks, storage: BS1563, BS1564, BS2594, BS4994, BS5422, BS EN12285, BS EN12542, BS EN12817, BS EN12818, BS EN12819, BS EN12820, BS EN13121, BS EN13645, BS EN14015, BS EN14075, BS EN14570

Tanks, water supply: BS417, BS3198, BS4994, BS5422, BS6700, BS EN1508, BS EN13121

Tap-changers: BS5611, BS EN60214

Taps: BS1010, BS2879, BS5388, BS5412, BS5779, BS EN200, BS EN246, BS EN248, BS EN274, BS EN816, BS EN817, BS EN1111, BS EN1113, BS EN1286, BS EN1287, BS EN12541

Technical manuals: BS4884, BS4899

Telecommunications: BS1050, BS2950, BS4727, BS4808, BS6234, BS6259, BS6305, BS6312, BS6317, BS6320, BS6328, BS6396, BS6450, BS6513, BS6701, BS6789, BS6833, BS7154, BS7362, BS7430, BS7879, BS EN50083, BS EN50098, BS EN50117, BS EN50136, BS EN50173, BS EN50174, BS EN50441, BS EN61663, PD1002

Telephone installations: BS6305, BS6312, BS6317, BS6320, BS6328, BS6450, BS6701, BS6789, BS6833, BS7362

Television: BS EN50132, BS EN55020

Temperature: BS7527, BS7543, BS7770, BS ENISO13732

Testing: BS709, BS2782, BS6460, BS EN442, BS EN875, BS EN876, BS EN895, BS EN910, BS EN1229, BS EN1435, BS EN1447, BS EN1779, BS EN10246, BS EN13018, BS EN13184, BS EN13185, BS EN13927, BS EN50130, BS EN50266, BS ENISO0934, PAS32

Testing, fire: BS476, BS EN1366, BS EN50266, BS EN60332, BS ENISO1182, BS ENISO1716, BS ENISO11921

Thermal bridges: BS ENISO10211

Thermal comfort: BS7643, BS ISO11399, BS ENISO11399

Thermal control: BS5422, BS5608, BS5618, BS6785, BS7643, BS7915, BS8208, BS8216, BS EN1946, BS EN13187, BS EN14597, BS ENISO12241, BS ENISO13370, BS ENISO13786, BS ENISO13789, BS ENISO14683, BS ENISO6946, BS ISO11399, PD CR1752

Thermal control, insulation: BS3958, BS5422, BS5618, BS5970, BS6203, BS7523, BS7572, BS8208, BS8216, BS ENISO12241

Thermal insulation: BS3958, BS4508, BS5422, BS5608, BS5615, BS5970, BS7523, BS8211, BS8216, BS EN253, BS EN448, BS EN488, BS EN489, BS EN12430, BS EN13162, BS EN13163, BS EN13164, BS EN13165, BS EN13166, BS EN13167, BS EN13168, BS EN13169, BS EN13170, BS EN13467, BS EN501469, BS EN13470, BS EN13793, BS EN13820, BS EN14706, BS EN14707, BS ENISO8497, BS ENISO8990, BS ENISO12241, PD6680

Thermal insulation, cavity wall: BS8208, BS EN12430

Thermal insulation, external: BS8216, BS EN12430

Thermal insulation, floors: BS5250, BS EN12430

Thermal insulation, loft: BS EN12430

Thermal insulation, roofs: BS7021, BS EN12430

Thermal performance, buildings: BS EN832, BS EN13187, BS

Valves: BS5159, BS5388, BS5412, BS5433, BS5779, BS5944, BS6283, BS6340, BS6675, BS6683, BS6700, BS6755, BS7350, BS7438, BS7461, BS7478, BS759, BS1010, BS1123, BS1212, BS2767, BS5150, BS5154, BS5157, BS5158, BS EN200, BS EN215, BS EN246, BS EN248, BS EN257, BS EN488, BS EN558, BS EN593, BS EN816, BS EN1074, BS EN1111, BS EN1171, BS EN1213, BS EN1286, BS EN1287, BS EN1453, BS EN1487, BS EN1488, BS EN1489, BS EN1490, BS EN1491, BS EN1567, BS EN1984, BS EN12201, BS EN12516, BS EN12627, BS EN12982, BS EN13397, BS EN13828, BS EN14124, BS EN60534, BS ENISO10497, BS ENISO16135, BS ENISO16136, BS ENISO16137, BS ENISO16138, BS ENISO21787, BS ISO9393, BS ISO14617, DD CEN/TS13547

Valves, gas supply: BS1123, BS1552, BS7461, BS EN161, BS EN331, BS EN962, BS EN13774, BS EN13942, BS EN14141, BS ENISO15761

Valves, radiator: BS7478, BS EN215

Vandals: BS5655

Vehicle lifts: BS7980, BS EN1493

Ventilation: BS476, BS5250, BS5440, BS5502, BS5588, BS5925, BS7346, BS7643, BS7346, BS EN1751, BS EN1822, BS EN1886, BS EN12237, BS EN12589, BS EN12599, BS EN12792, BS EN13030, BS EN13053, BS EN13141, BS EN13142, BS EN13180, BS EN13182, BS EN13187, BS EN13403, BS EN13465, BS EN14134, BS EN60079, BS EN60335, BS ENISO5135, PD CEN/TR14788, PD CR1752, PD CR14378

Ventilation, mechanical: BS5588, BS EN779, BS EN1507, BS EN1886, BS EN12097, BS EN12237, BS EN12599, BS EN12792, BS EN13030, BS EN13053, BS EN13141, BS EN13142, BS EN13182, BS EN13403, BS EN13465, BS EN13779, BS EN14134, BS EN14239, BS EN14277, BS EN14518, BS ENISO5135, PD CEN/TR14788, PD CR14378

Ventilation, non-mechanical: BS5925

Vermin: BS5502

Vibration: BS EN14253, BS6472, BS7385

Voltage detectors: BS EN61243

W

Wall insulation: BS5250, BS8102, BS ENISO140

Walls, cavity: BS5618, BS EN12354

Walls, curtain: BS EN12152, CP153

Walls, external: BS5250, BS EN12354, BS ENISO140

Walls, external, waterproofing: BS8102

Walls, garden: BS8220

Walls, internal: BS EN12354

Warehouses and storage premises: BS5588

Wash basins: BS1188, BS1329, BS5506, BS EN31, BS EN32, BS EN111

Wastes and overflows: BS5255

Wastewater: BS EN12050, BS EN12255, BS EN12056, BS EN14801

Wastewater treatment: BS EN1085, BS EN12255, BS EN12566

Water analysis: BS1427

Water closets: BS1254, BS1876, BS2081, BS4880, BS5504, BS5520, BS5627, BS EN33, BS EN37, BS EN997, BS EN60335

Water cooling towers: BS4485

Water conditioning: BS EN13443, BS EN14652, BS EN14743, BS EN14812, BS EN14878, BS EN14879, BS EN15161, BS EN15219

Water flow: BS5728

Water heaters: BS779, BS855, BS4433, BS5258, BS6644, BS6798, BS6880, BS EN26, BS EN89, BS EN483, BS EN50193

Water heaters, calorifiers: BS853

Water meters: BS EN13757, BS EN14514

Water pipes: BS EN805, BS EN806, BS EN1452, BS EN1796, BS EN10241, BS EN10311, BS EN10312, BS EN12201, BS EN13244, BS EN14409, BS EN14801, BS EN15874, BS EN15875, BS EN15876, BS EN15877, BS ISO16422, DD CENISO/TS15874, DD CENISO/TS15875, DD CENISO/TS15876,

DD CENISO/TS15877, DD CEN/TS12201, DD CEN/TS14578, DD CEN/TS14632, DD ENV1452, PAS27

Water safety signs: BS5499

Water supply, cold: BS417, BS2456, BS2580, BS3505, BS4346, BS4991, BS5433, BS5728, BS5834, BS6700, BS6920, BS7159, BS8000, BS EN639, BS EN640, BS EN641, BS EN805, BS EN806, BS EN150, DD CENISO/TS15874, DD CENISO/TS15875, DD CENISO/TS15876, DD CENISO/TS15877, PAS64

Water supply, hot: BS779, BS853, BS855, BS1566, BS3198, BS4814, BS4834, BS4991, BS5410, BS5482, BS5546, BS5615, BS5978, BS6144, BS6283, BS6700, BS6798, BS6880, BS7074, BS8000, BS8207, BS EN26, BS EN89, BS EN253, BS EN255, BS EN303, BS EN448, BS EN488, BS EN489, BS EN1057, BS EN1151, BS EN13203, BS EN60335, CP342, DD CENISO/TS15874, DD CENISO/TS15875, DD CENISO/TS15876, DD CENISO/TS15877

Water supply, parts: BS143, &, 1256, BS534, BS864, BS1010, BS1184, BS1212, BS1965, BS2456, BS2580, BS2767, BS2879, BS4346, BS5150, BS5153, BS5154, BS5157, BS5158, BS5163, BS5388, BS5412, BS5433, BS5779, BS6281, BS6283, BS6675, BS7350, BS7438, BS7478, BS EN89, BS EN200, BS EN215, BS EN246, BS EN248, BS EN274, BS EN805, BS EN806, BS EN817, BS EN1074, BS EN1111, BS EN1213, BS EN1254, BS EN1286, BS EN1287, BS EN1453, BS EN1487, BS EN1488, BS EN1489, BS EN1490, BS EN1491, BS EN1567, BS EN1717, BS EN10242, BS EN12952, BS EN12953, BS EN13828, BS EN14451, BS EN14453, BS EN14622, BS EN14623, PD CR12952, PD CR12953

Water supply, storage fittings: BS417, BS853, BS1125, BS1563, BS1566, BS1876, BS2594, BS3198, BS4213, BS4814, BS4994, BS5615, BS6144, BS6700, BS7074, BS7181, BS7206, BS7491, BS EN89, BS EN1508, BS EN13280, BS EN60335

Water supply cisterns: BS417, BS1125, BS1876, BS2456, BS4213, BS5504, BS6700, BS7181, BS7357, BS EN33, BS EN37, BS EN997, BS EN13280

Water supply cylinders: BS417, BS853, BS1566, BS5615, BS6129, BS7206

Water supply pumps and pumpsets: BS4082, BS5257, BS5258, BS5944, BS EN1151, BS EN22858, BS EN60335

Water supply tanks: BS417, BS1564, BS2594, BS3198, BS4994, BS5422, BS6700, BS EN1508

Water supply utilities: BS1427, BS4625, BS5728, BS6920, BS7592, BS EN1295, BS EN1508, PAS64

Water, calorifiers: BS853

Waterproofing external walls: BS8102

WCs: BS1254, BS1876, BS2081, BS4880, BS5504, BS5520, BS5627, BS EN33, BS EN37, BS EN997, BS EN60335

Weather: BS7543, BS7770

Welding and welds: BS709, BS1965, BS2633, BS2640, BS2971, BS4204, BS4871, BS4872, BS EN287, BS EN288, BS EN875, BS EN876, BS EN895, BS EN910, BS EN1435, BS EN1712, BS EN1714, BS ENISO9018, BS ENISO9606, BS ENISO15607, BS ENISO15610, BS ENISO15611, BS ENISO15612, BS ENISO15613, BS ENISO15614

Wideband: BS6328, BS6513, BS EN50083

Wind turbine generators: BS EN50308, BS EN61400

Window locks: BS8220

Windows: BS5250, BS8206, BS8220, BS EN410, BS EN12354, BS ENISO140, BS ENISO10077, CP153

Women: BS6804

Wood pellet fired appliances: BS EN14785

Workbenches: BS EN3150

Working at height: BS EN795

Workmanship: BS8000, BS ENISO9606



British Standards

BS ISO series

BS ISO727 Fittings made from unplasticized poly (vinyl chloride) (PVC-U) chlorinated poly (vinyl chloride) (PVC-C) or acrylonitrile/butadiene/styrene (ABS) with plain sockets for pipes under pressure

- Pt 1 metric series 2002
- Pt 2 inch-based series 2005

BS ISO1217 Displacement compressors - acceptance tests 1996

BS ISO3272 Microfilming of technical drawings and other drawing office documents

- Pt 1 operating procedures 2003

BS ISO4065 Thermoplastics pipes - universal wall thickness table 1996

BS ISO4179 Ductile iron pipes and fittings for pressure and non-pressure pipelines - cement mortar lining 2005

BS ISO4190 Lift (elevator) installation

- Pt 5 control devices, signals and additional fittings 2006

BS ISO4526 Metallic coatings - electroplated coatings of nickel for engineering purposes 2004

BS ISO7240 Fire detection and alarm systems

- Pt 15 multisensor fire detectors 2004 (amd16081)

BS ISO8085 Polyethylene fittings for use with polyethylene pipes for the supply of gaseous fuels - metric series - specifications

- Pt 1 fittings for socket fusion using heated tools 2001 (amd13612)
- Pt 2 spigot fittings for butt fusion, for socket fusion using heated tools and for use with electrofusion fittings 2001
- Pt 3 electrofusion fittings 2001

BS ISO9349 Preinsulated ductile iron pipelines 2004

BS ISO9393 Thermoplastics valves for industrial applications - pressure test methods and requirements

- Pt 1 general 2004

BS ISO9631 Rubber seals - joint rings for pipelines for hot water supply, drainage and sewerage up to 110 degree C - specification for material 2004

BS ISO10013 Guidelines for developing quality manuals 1995

BS ISO10294 Fire resistance tests - fire dampers for air distribution systems

- Pt 1 test method 1997
- Pt 2 classification, criteria and field of application of test results 1999
- Pt 3 guidance on test method 1999
- Pt 4 test of thermal release mechanism 2001
- Pt 5 intumescent fire dampers 2005

BS ISO10838 Mechanical fittings for polyethylene piping systems for supply of gaseous fuels

- Pt 1 metal fittings for pipes of nominal outside diameter less than or equal to 63mm 2001
- Pt 2 metal fittings for pipes of nominal outside diameter greater than 63mm 2001
- Pt 3 thermoplastic fittings for pipes of nominal outside diameter less than or equal to 63mm 2001

BS ISO11399 Ergonomics of thermal environment - principles and application of relevant international standards 1995 (amd13444)

BS ISO11600 Building construction - sealants - classification and requirements 1993

BS ISO11922 Thermoplastics pipes for the conveyance of fluids - dimensions and tolerances

- Pt 1 metric series 1997

BS ISO13347 Industrial fans - determination of fan sound power levels under standardized laboratory conditions

- Pt 1 general overview 2004 (amd16791)
- Pt 2 reverberant room method 2004 (amd16790)
- Pt 3 enveloping surface method 2004

BS ISO13953 Polyethylene (PE) pipes and fittings - determination of the tensile strength and failure mode of test pieces from a butt-fused joint 2001

BS ISO14004 Environmental management systems - general guidelines on principles, systems and supporting techniques 2004

BS ISO14015 Environmental management - environmental assessment of sites and organizations (EASO) 2001

BS ISO14520 Gaseous fire-extinguishing systems - physical properties and system design

- Pt 1 general requirements 2000 (amd13394)
- Pt 2 CFDOWN31 extinguishant 2000
- Pt 3 FC-2-1-8 extinguishant 2000
- Pt 4 FC-3-1-10 extinguishant 2000
- Pt 6 HCFC Blend A extinguishant 2000
- Pt 7 HCFC Blend 124 extinguishant 2000
- Pt 8 HCFC Blend 125 extinguishant 2000
- Pt 9 HCFC 227ea extinguishant 2000
- Pt 10 HCFC 23 extinguishant 2000
- Pt 11 HCFC 236fa extinguishant 2000
- Pt 12 IG-01 extinguishant 2000
- Pt 13 IG-100 extinguishant 2000
- Pt 14 IG-55 extinguishant 2000
- Pt 15 IG-541 extinguishant 2000

BS ISO14531 Plastics pipes and fittings - crosslinked polyethylene (PE-X) pipe systems for conveyance of gaseous fuels - metric series - specifications

- Pt 1 pipes 2002
- Pt 2 fittings for heat-fusion jointing 2004
- Pt 3 fittings for mechanical jointing (including PE-X/metal transitions) 2006
- Pt 4 system design and installation guidelines 2006

BS ISO14617 Graphical symbols for diagrams

- Pt 1 general information and indexes 2002
- Pt 2 symbols having general application 2002
- Pt 3 connections and related devices 2002
- Pt 4 actuators and related devices 2002
- Pt 5 measurement and control devices 2002
- Pt 6 measurement and control functions 2002
- Pt 7 basic mechanical components 2002
- Pt 8 valves and dampers 2002
- Pt 9 pumps, compressors and fans 2002
- Pt 10 fluid power converters 2002
- Pt 11 devices for heat transfer and heat engines 2002
- Pt 12 devices for separating, purification and mixing 2002

BS ISO14695 Fans for general purposes - method of measurement of fan vibration 2003

BS ISO15186 Acoustics - measurement of sound insulation in buildings and of building elements using sound intensity

- Pt 3 laboratory measurements at low frequencies 2002

BS ISO15190 Medical laboratories - requirements for safety 2003

BS ISO15420 Gaseous fire-extinguishing systems - physical properties and system design

- Pt 1 general requirements 2006
- Pt 2 CFP1 extinguishant 2006
- Pt 5 FK-5-1-12 extinguishant 2006
- Pt 6 HCFC blend A extinguishant 2006
- Pt 8 HFC 125 extinguishant 2006
- Pt 9 HFC 227ea extinguishant 2006
- Pt 10 HFC 23 extinguishant 2006
- Pt 11 HFC 236fa extinguishant 2006
- Pt 12 IG-01 extinguishant 2006
- Pt 13 IG-100 extinguishant 2006
- Pt 14 IG-55 extinguishant 2006
- Pt 15 IG-541 extinguishant 2006

BS ISO15469 Spatial distribution of daylight - CIE standard general sky 2004

BS ISO15665 Acoustics - acoustic insulation for pipes, valves and flanges 2003

BS ISO15686 Buildings and constructed assets - service life planning

- Pt 1 general principles 2000
- Pt 2 service life prediction procedures 2001
- Pt 7 performance evaluation for feedback of service life data from practice 2006

BS ISO16134 Earthquake- and subsidence- resistant design of ductile iron pipelines 2006

BS ISO16422 Pipes and joints made of oriented unplasticized poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC-O) for the conveyance of water under pressure - specifications 2006

BS ISO17484 Plastics piping systems - multi-layer pipe systems for indoor gas installations with a maximum operating pressure up to and including 5 bar (500kPa)

- Pt 1 specifications for systems 2006

BS ISO19706 Guidelines for assessing the fire threat to people 2007

BSI Handbooks

BS HB10140 EMS handbook - guide to BS EN ISO 14000 series 1997

BS HB10181 Transition to ISO 9001 - guidance on ISO 9001-2000, quality management systems - requirements 2001

Drafts for development, DD series

DD183 Specification for universal modular fuses 1989

DD210 Guide to a framework for user requirements for information technology 1992

DD222 Specification for rack and pinion lifts 1996

DD243 Installation and configuration of intruder alarm systems designed to generate confirmed alarm conditions - code of practice 2004

DD252 Components for residential sprinkler systems - specification and test methods for residential sprinklers 2002

DD9999 Code of practice for fire safety in the design, construction and use of buildings 2005

Drafts for development, DD CEN/TS

DD CEN/TS54 Fire detection and fire alarm systems

- Pt 14 guidelines for planning, design, installation, commissioning, use and maintenance 2004

DD CEN/TS81 Safety rules for construction and installation of lifts – lifts for transport of persons and goods

- Pt 29 interpretations related to EN 81-20 up to EN 81-28 2004

DD CEN/TS1555 Plastics piping systems for supply of gaseous fuels - polyethylene (PE)

- Pt 7 guidance for assessment of conformity 2003

DD CEN/TS1852 Plastics piping systems for non-pressure underground drainage and sewerage – polypropylene (PP)

- Pt 3 guidance for installation 2003 (amd 1)

DD CEN/TS12200 Plastics rainwater piping systems for above ground external use – unplasticized poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC-U)

- Pt 2 guidance for assessment of conformity 2003

DD CEN/TS12201 Plastics piping systems for water supply – polyethylene (PE)

- Pt 7 guidance for assessment of conformity 2003

DD CEN/TS12666 Plastics piping systems for non-pressure underground drainage and sewerage - polyethylene (PE)

- Pt 2 guidance for the assessment of conformity 2005

DD CEN/TS13244 Plastics piping systems for buried and above ground pressure systems for water for general purposes, drainage and sewerage - polyethylene (PE)

- Pt 7 guidance for assessment of conformity 2003

DD CEN/TS13547 Industrial valves - copper alloy ball valves 2006

DD CEN/TS14175 Fume cupboards

- Pt 5 recommendations for installation and maintenance 2006

DD CEN/TS14541 Plastics pipes and fittings for non-pressure applications - utilisation of non-virgin PVC-U, PP and PE materials 2007

DD CEN/TS14578 Plastics piping systems for water supply or drainage and sewerage - glass-reinforced thermosetting plastics (GRP) based on unsaturated polyester resin (UP) - recommended practice for installation 2003

DD CEN/TS14632 Plastics piping systems for drainage, sewerage and water supply, pressure and non-pressure - glass reinforced thermosetting plastics (GRP) based on polyester resin (UP) - guidance for the assessment of conformity 2006

DD CEN/TS14758 Plastics piping systems for non-pressure underground drainage and sewerage - polypropylene with mineral modifier(s) (PP-MD)

- Pt 3 guidance for installation 2006

DD CEN/TS14778 Solid biofuels - sampling

- Pt 1 methods of sampling 2005

- Pt 2 methods of sampling particulate material transported in lorries 2005

DD CEN/TS14779 Solid biofuels - sampling - methods for preparing sampling plans and sampling certificates 2005

DD CEN/TS14780 Solid biofuels - methods for sample preparation 2005

DD CEN/TS14825 Air conditioners, liquid chilling packages and heat pumps with electrically driven compressors for space heating and cooling - testing and rating at part load conditions 2003

DD CEN/TS14918 Solid biofuels - methods for determination of calorific value 2005

DD CEN/TS14961 Solid biofuels - fuel specifications and classes 2005

DD CEN/TS15103 Solid biofuels - methods for determination of bulk density 2005

DD CEN/TS15104 Solid biofuels - method for determination of total content of carbon, hydrogen and nitrogen - instrumental methods 2005

DD CEN/TS15105 Solid biofuels - method for determination of water soluble content of chloride, sodium and potassium 2005

DD CEN/TS15148 Solid biofuels - method for determination of content of volatile matter 2005

DD CEN/TS15149 Solid biofuels - methods for determination of particle size distribution

- Pt 1 oscillating screen method 2006
- Pt 2 vibrating screen method 2006

DD CEN/TS15150 Solid biofuels - methods for determination of particle density 2005

DD CEN/TS15210 Solid biofuels - method for determination of mechanical durability of pellets and biquettes

- Pt 1 pellets 2005
- Pt 2 briquettes 2005

DD CEN/TS15234 Solid biofuels - fuel quality assurance 2006

DD CEN/TS15280 Evaluation of a.c. corrosion likelihood of buried pipelines - application to cathodically protected pipelines 2006

DD CEN ISO/TS15874 Plastics piping systems for hot and cold water installations - polypropylene (PP)

- Pt 7 guidance for the assessment of conformity 2003

DD CEN ISO/TS15875 Plastics piping systems for hot and cold water installations - crosslinked polyethylene (PE-X)

- Pt 7 guidance for the assessment of conformity 2003

DD CEN ISO/TS15876 Plastics piping systems for hot and cold water installations - polybutylene (PB)

- Pt 7 guidance for the assessment of conformity 2003

DD CEN ISO/TS15877 Plastics piping systems for hot and cold water installations - chlorinated poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC-C)

- Pt 7 guidance for the assessment of conformity 2003

Drafts for development, DD CLC/TS

DD CLC/TS50131 Alarm systems - intrusion systems

- Pt 2-2 requirements for passive infrared detectors 2004
- Pt 2-3 requirements for microwave detectors 2004
- Pt 2-4 requirements for combined passive infrared and microwave detectors 2004
- Pt 2-6 requirements for opening contacts (magnetic) 2004
- Pt 4 warning devices 2006

DD CLC/TS50134 Alarm systems - social alarm systems

- Pt 7 application guidelines 2003 (amd15094)

DD CLC/TS50136 Alarm systems - alarm transmission systems and equipment

- Pt 4 announcement equipment used in alarm receiving centres 2004

DD CLC/TS50429 Optical fibre cables - sewer cables - family specification for cables to be installed in storm and sanitary sewers 2005

DD CLC/TS50430 Optical fibre cables - gas pipe cables - family specification for cables to be installed in high pressure gas pipes 2005

DD CLC/TS50431 Optical fibre cables - drinking water pipe cables - family specification for cables to be installed in drinking water pipes 2005

Drafts for development, DD IEC/TS series

DD IEC/TS62257 Recommendations for small renewable energy and hybrid systems for rural electrification

- Pt 4 system selection and design 2005
- Pt 5 protection against electrical hazards 2005
- Pt 6 acceptance, operation, maintenance and replacement 2005

Drafts for development, DD ISO/TS series

DD ISO/TR10465 Underground installation of flexible glass-reinforced pipes based on unsaturated polyester resin (GRP-UP)

- Pt 1 installation procedures 2001

DD ISO/TR14798 Lifts (elevators), escalators and moving walks - risk assessment and reduction methodology 2006

DD ISO/TS13474 Acoustics - impulse sound propagation for environmental noise assessment 2003

DD ISO/TS15666 Acoustics - assessment of noise annoyance by means of social and socio-acoustic surveys 2003

DD ISO/TS22559 Safety requirements for lifts (elevators)

- Pt 1 global safety requirements (GESR's) for lifts (elevators) 2004

Drafts for development, European

DD ENV1452 Plastics piping systems for water supply - unplasticized poly (vinyl chloride) (PVC-U)

- Pt 6 guidance for installation 2002

DD ENV61024 Protection of structures against lightning

- Pt 1 general principles 1995

ISO, technical report series

ISO TR3313 Measurement of fluid flow in closed conduits - guidelines on effects of flow pulsations on flow-measurement instruments 1998

ISO TR12767 Measurement of fluid flow by means of pressure-differential devices - guidelines to the effect of departure from the specifications and operating conditions given in ISO 5167-1 1998

ISO TR13387 Fire safety engineering

- Pt 1 application of fire performance concepts to design objectives 1999
- Pt 2 design fire scenarios and design fires 1999
- Pt 3 assessment and verification of mathematical fire models 2000
- Pt 4 initiation and development of fire and generation of fire effluents 1999
- Pt 6 structural response and fire spread beyond the enclosure of origin 1999
- Pt 7 detection, activation and suppression 1999
- Pt 8 life safety - occupant behaviour, location and condition 2000

ISO TR15377 Measurement of fluid flow by means of pressure differential devices - guidelines for specification of nozzles and orifice plates beyond scope of ISO 5167-1 1998

Product assessment specifications

PAS25 Plastics frames for use in gully tops and manhole tops for pedestrian areas 1999

PAS26 Manhole tops intended for use on service station forecourts and pavements areas - requirements, performance and marking 1998

PAS27 Unplasticized poly (vinyl chloride) alloy (PVC-A) pipes and bends for water under pressure 1999

PAS32 Specification for examination and test of new lifts before putting into service

- Pt 1 electric tractor lifts 1999
- Pt 2 hydraulic lifts 1999

PAS33 Specification for design, installation and commissioning of gas fired central heating systems in domestic premises 1999

PAS39 Management of public swimming pools - water treatment systems, water treatment plant and heating and ventilation systems - code of practice 2003

PAS41 Directional sounders - requirements and tests 2003

PAS47 Electric security fences - design, installation and maintenance – specification 2003

PAS60 Equipment used in controlled removal of asbestos-containing materials

- Pt 3 operation, cleaning and maintenance of class H vacuum cleaners - code of practice 2004

PAS64 Professional water mitigation and initial restoration of domestic dwellings - code of practice 2005

PAS79 Fire risk assessment - guidance and recommended methodology 2005

PAS81 Specification for the management and operation of swimming pools 2005

Published documents, IEC/TR series

PD IEC/TR61328 Live working - guidelines for the installation of transmission line conductors and earthwires - stringing equipment and accessory items 2003

PD IEC/TR60787 Application guide for the selection of high-voltage current limiting fuse-links for transformer circuits 2007

PD IEC/TR61282 Fibre optic communication system design guides

- Pt 3 calculation of link polarization mode dispersion 2006
- Pt 8 calculating dispersion penalty from measured time-resolved chirp data 2006

PD IEC/TR61912 Application of the short-circuit ratings of low-voltage switchgear and controlgear 2006 (amd16492)

PD IEC/TR62095 Electric cables - calculation of current rating - cable current rating calculations using finite element method 2003

PD IEC/TR62222 Fire performance of communication cables installed in buildings 2005

Published documents, ISO/TR series

PD ISO/TR10013 Guidelines for quality management system documentation 2001

PD ISO/TR10017 Guidance on statistical techniques for ISO 9001 2000 2003

PD ISO/TR14062 Environmental management - integrating environmental aspects into product design and development 2002

PD ISO/TR14799 Comparison of worldwide escalator and moving walk safety standards

- Pt 2 abbreviated comparison and comments 2005

Published documents, PD series

PD1001 Guide to electromagnetic compatibility and structured cabling 1996

PD1002 Guide to cabling in private telecommunications systems 1997

PD2379 Register of colours of manufacturers' identification threads for electric cables and cords 2005 (10th edition)

PD2754 Classification of electrical and electronic equipment with regard to protection against electric shock

- Pt 2 guide to requirements for protection against electric shock 1993

PD5304 Safe use of machinery 2005

PD5500 Specification for unfired fusion welded pressure vessels 2006 (amd16422)

PD6446 Recommendations for the co-ordination of dimensions in building: combinations of sizes: metric units 1970

PD6516 Guide to guarding fires and heating appliances 1987

PD6519 Guide to effects of current on human beings and livestock

- Pt 1 general aspects 1995

- Pt 2 special aspects relating to human beings 1988 (amd8649)

PD6531 Queries and interpretations on BS5839 Pt 1 and 4 (as amended) 1997

PD6609 Environmental cleanliness in enclosed spaces - guide to test methods 2001

PD6662 Scheme for application of European standards for intruder and hold up alarm systems 2004 (amd16155, 16248)

PD6663 Guidelines to BSEN 12973 - value management - practical guidance to its use and intent 2000

PD6680 Guidance on the new European Standards for thermal insulation materials 2002

PD6686 Guidance on directives, regulations and standards related to prevention of fire and explosion in the process industries 2006

PD7974 Application of fire safety engineering principles to the design of buildings

- Pt 0 guide to design framework and fire safety engineering principles 2002

- Pt 1 initiation and development of fire within enclosure of origin (sub-system 1) 2003

- Pt 2 spread of smoke and toxic gases within and beyond the enclosure of origin (sub-system 2) 2002

- Pt 3 structural response and fire spread beyond the enclosure of origin (sub-system 3) 2003

- Pt 4 detection of fire and activation of fire protection systems (sub-system 4) 2003

- Pt 6 human factors - life safety strategies - occupant evacuation, behaviour and condition (sub-system 6) 2004

- Pt 7 probabilistic risk assessment 2003

PD8010 Code of practice for pipelines

- Pt 1 steel pipelines on land 2004

- Pt 2 subsea pipelines 2004

PD60079 Guide to application of BSEN 60079-14 2000

Published document, PD CEN/TR series

PD CEN/TR81 Safety rules for the construction and installation of lifts - basics

- Pt 10 system of the EN81 series of standards 2004

PD CEN/TR13201 Road lighting

- Pt 1 selection of lighting classes 2004

PD CEN/TR14568 EN 54 - fire detection and fire alarm systems - interpretation of specific clauses of EN 54-2 1997 2004

PD CEN/TR14613 Thermal performance of building materials and components - principles for the determination of thermal properties of moist materials and components 2003

PD CEN/TR14788 Ventilation for buildings - design and dimensioning of residential ventilation systems 2006

PD CEN/TR15128 Survey of European standards for rehabilitation of drain and sewer systems 2005

Published documents, PD CR series

PD CR1752 Ventilation for buildings - design criteria for indoor environment 1999

PD CR12952 Water-tube boilers and auxiliary installations

- Pt 17 guideline for the involvement of an inspection body independent of the manufacturer 2002

PD CR12953 Shell boilers

- Pt 14 guideline for the involvement of an inspection body independent of the manufacturer 2002

PD CR14378 Ventilation for buildings - experimental determination of mechanical energy loss coefficient of air handling components 2002 (amd14069)

Quality assessment schedules to BS5750 - Pt 2

QAS 5020/304 Manufacture of lighting columns and brackets 1993 Issue 3

Standards and codes, BS EN series

BS EN2 Classification of fires 1992 (amd15415)

BS EN3 Portable fire extinguishers

- Pt 6 provisions for attestation of conformity of portable fire extinguishers in accordance with EN 3 Pt 1-Pt 5 1996 (amd10494)

- Pt 7 characteristics, performance requirements and test methods 2004

BS EN26 Gas-fired instantaneous water heaters for production of domestic hot water, fitted with atmospheric burners 1998 (amd14743, 15724, 16769)

BS EN30 Domestic cooking appliances burning gas fuel

- Pt 1 safety

- Sect 1.1 general 1998 (amd10610, 14746, 15960)

- Sect 1.2 appliances having forced-convection ovens and/or grills 1999

- Sect 1.3 safety - appliances having a glass ceramic hotplate 2003 (amd16285, 16803)

- Sect 1.4 appliances having one or more burners with an automatic burner control system 2002 (amd 1)

- Pt 2 rational use of energy

- Sect 2.1 general 1998 (amd 1 & 2)

- Sect 2.2 appliances having forced-convection ovens and/or grills 1999

BS EN31 Pedestal wash basins - connecting dimensions 1999

BS EN32 Wall-hung wash basins - connecting dimensions 1999

BS EN33 Pedestal WC pans with close-coupled flushing cistern - connecting dimensions 2003 (amd16151)

BS EN36 Wall-hung bidets with over-rim supply - connecting dimensions 1999

BS EN37 Pedestal WC pans with independent water supply - connecting dimensions 1999

BS EN40 Lighting columns

- Pt 1 definitions and terms 1992 (amd16175)

- Pt 2 general requirements and dimensions 2004

- Pt 3 design and verification

- Sect 3.1 specification for characteristic loads 2000

- Sect 3.2 verification by testing 2000

- Sect 3.3 design and verification - verification by calculation 2003 (amd16237)

- Pt 4 requirements for reinforced and prestressed concrete lighting columns 2005

- Pt 5 requirements for steel lighting columns 2002

- Pt 6 requirements for aluminium lighting columns 2002

- Pt 7 requirements for fibre reinforced polymer composite lighting columns 2002

BS EN54 Fire detection and fire alarm systems

- Pt 1 introduction 1996

- Pt 2 control and indicating equipment 1998 (amd16967)

- Pt 3 fire alarm devices - sounders 2001 (amd14341, amd 2)

- Pt 4 power supply equipment 1998 (amd14596, amd 2)

- Pt 5 heat detectors - point detectors 2001 (amd14338)

- Pt 7 smoke detectors - point detectors using scattered light, transmitted light or ionization 2001 (amd14339)

- Pt 10 flame detectors - point detectors 2002 (amd16593)

- Pt 11 manual call points 2001 (amd 1, 16487)

- Pt 12 smoke detectors - line detectors using an optical light beam

- Pt 13 compatibility assessment of system components 2005

- Pt 17 short-circuit isolators 2005

- Pt 18 input/output devices 2005

- Pt 20 aspirating smoke detectors 2006

- Pt 21 alarm transmission and fault warning routing equipment 2006

BS EN81 Safety rules for construction and installation of lifts – lifts for the transport of persons and goods

- Pt 1 electric lifts 1998 (amd10809, corr 1)

- Pt 2 hydraulic lifts 1998 (amd10810, corr 1)

- Pt 3 electric and hydraulic service lifts 2001

- Pt 28 remote alarm on passenger and goods passenger lifts 2003

- Pt 58 landing doors fire resistance test 2003

- Pt 70 accessibility to lifts for persons including persons with disability 2003 (Corr 14675, 14751)

- Pt 71 vandal resistant lifts 2005 (amd16922)

- Pt 72 firefighters lifts 2003

- Pt 73 behaviour of lifts in the event of fire 2005

- Pt 80 rules for improvement of safety of existing passenger and goods passenger lifts 2003

BS EN88 Pressure governors for gas appliances for inlet pressures up to 200 mbar 1991 (amd9306)

BS EN89 Gas-fired storage water heaters for production of domestic hot water 2000 (amd12049, amd 2)

BS EN111 Wall-hung hand rinse basins - connecting dimensions 2003

BS EN115 Safety rules for construction and installation of escalators and passenger conveyors 1995 (amd10030, 15436)

BS EN116 Methods of test for petroleum and its products - diesel and domestic heating fuels - determination of cold filter plugging point 1998

BS EN124 Gully tops and manhole tops for vehicular and pedestrian areas - design requirements, type testing, marking, quality control 1994 (amd8587)

BS EN126 Multifunctional controls for gas burning appliances 2004

BS EN161 Automatic shut-off valves for gas burners and gas appliances 2002

BS EN200 Sanitary tapware - general technical specifications for single taps and mixer taps (nominal size 1/2) PN10 - minimum flow pressure of 0.05 MPa (0.5 bar) 1992

BS EN203 Specification for gas heated catering equipment

- Pt 1 general safety rules 2005

- Pt 2 rational use of energy 1995

- Sect 2.1 open burners and wok burners 2005

- Sect 2.2 (1995) ovens 1995

- Sect 2.2 (2006) ovens 2006

- Sect 2.3 boiling pans 2005

- Sect 2.4 fryers 2005

- Sect 2.6 hot water heaters for beverages 2005

- Sect 2.8 brat pans and paella cookers 2005

- Sect 2.9 solid tops, warming pans and griddles 2005

- Sect 2.10 charginills 2007

BS EN215 Thermostatic radiator valves - requirements and test methods 2004

BS EN230 (1991) Specification for monobloc oil burners - safety, control and regulation devices and safety times 1991

BS EN230 (2005) Automatic burner control systems for oil burners 2005

BS EN232 Baths - connecting dimensions 2003

BS EN246 Sanitary tapware - general specifications for flow rate regulators 2003

BS EN248 Sanitary tapware - general specification for electrodeposited coatings of Ni-Cr 2002

BS EN251 Shower trays - connecting dimensions 2003

BS EN253 District heating pipes – insulated bonded pipe systems for directly buried hot water networks - pipe assembly of steel service pipe, polyurethane thermal insulation and other casing of polyethylene 2003 (amd14548)

BS EN255 Air conditioners, liquid chilling packages and heat pumps with electrically driven compressors - heating mode

- Pt 3 testing and requirements for marking for sanitary hot water units 1997

BS EN257 Mechanical thermostats for gas-burning appliances 1992 (amd9303)

BS EN263 Cross linked cast acrylic sheet for baths and shower trays for domestic purposes 2002

BS EN264 Specification for safety requirements and testing of safety shut-off devices for combustion plants using liquid fuels 1991

BS EN274 Waste fittings for sanitary appliances

- Pt 1 requirements 2002 (amd14959)

- Pt 2 test methods 2002 (amd14957)

- Pt 3 quality control 2002 (amd14958)

BS EN286 Simple unfired pressure vessels designed to contain air or nitrogen

- Pt 1 pressure vessels for general purposes 1998 (Corr 10548, amd14014)

BS EN287 Qualification test of welders - fusion welding

- Pt 1 steels 2004 (amd15598)

BS EN288 Specification and approval of welding procedures for metallic materials

- Pt 2 welding procedure specification for arc welding 1992 (amd9735)

- Pt 4 welding procedure tests for arc welding of aluminium and its alloys 1992 (amd9737)

- Pt 7 approval by standard welding procedure for arc welding 1995

- Pt 9 welding procedure test for pipeline welding on land and offshore site butt welding of transmission pipelines 1999

BS EN295 Vitrified clay pipes and fittings and pipe joints for drains and sewers

- Pt 1 requirements 1991 (amd9290, 9429, 10621)

- Pt 2 quality control and sampling 1991 (amd10620)

- Pt 3 test methods 1991 (amd10357)

- Pt 4 requirements for special fittings, adaptors and compatible accessories 1995

- Pt 5 requirements for perforated vitrified clay pipes and fittings 1994 (amd10481)

- Pt 6 requirements for vitrified clay manholes 1996 (amd15279)

- Pt 7 requirements for vitrified clay pipes and joints for pipe jacking 1996

- Pt 10 performance requirements 2005

BS EN297 Gas-fired central heating boilers - type B11 and B11BS boilers fitted with atmospheric burners of nominal heat input not exceeding 70 kW 1994 (amd8769, 9279, 10175, 14749, 15849, 16505)

BS EN298 Automatic gas burner control systems for gas burners and gas burning appliances with or without fans 2003

BS EN303 Heating boilers

- Pt 1 heating boilers with forced draught burners - terminology, general requirements, testing and marking 1999 (amd 1)

- Pt 2 heating boilers with forced draught burners - special requirements for boilers with atomizing oil burners 1999 (amd15311)

- Pt 3 gas-fired central heating boilers - assembly comprising a boiler body and a forced draught burner 1999 (amd16503)

- Pt 4 heating boilers with forced draught burners - special requirements for boilers with forced draught oil burners with outputs up to 70kW and a maximum operating pressure of 3 bar - terminology, special requirements, testing and marking 1999

- Pt 5 heating boilers for solid fuels, hand and automatically fired, nominal heat output of up to 300kW - terminology, requirements, testing and marking 1999

- Pt 6 heating boilers with forced draught burners - specific requirements for domestic hot water operation of combination boilers with atomizing oil burners of nominal heat input not exceeding 70 kW 2000

- Pt 7 gas-fired central heating boilers equipped with a forced

294 British Standards

BS EN410 Glass in building - determination of luminous and solar characteristics of glazing 1998

BS EN416 Single burner gas-fired overhead radiant tube heaters for non-domestic use

- Pt 1 safety 1999 (amd13009, 13383)
- Pt 2 rational use of energy 2006

BS EN419 Non-domestic gas-fired overhead luminous radiant heaters

- Pt 1 safety 2000 (amd13010, 13382, 14296)
- Pt 2 rational use of energy 2006

BS EN437 Test gases - test pressures - appliance categories 2003

BS EN442 Specification for radiators and convectors

- Pt 1 technical specifications and requirements 1996
- Pt 2 test methods and rating 1997 (amd13293, 14742)
- Pt 3 evaluation of conformity 2003

BS EN448 District heating pipes - preinsulated bonded pipe systems for directly buried hot water networks - fitting assemblies of steel service pipes, polyurethane thermal insulation and other casing polyethylene 2003

BS EN449 Specification for dedicated liquefied petroleum gas appliances - domestic fuelless space heaters (including diffusive catalytic combustion heaters) 2002

BS EN461 Specification for dedicated liquefied petroleum gas appliances - fuelless non-domestic space heaters not exceeding 10 kW 1999

BS EN476 General requirements for components used in discharge pipes, drains and sewers for gravity systems 1998

BS EN483 Gas-fired central heating boilers - type C boilers of nominal heat input not exceeding 70kW 2000 (amd13369, 16504)

BS EN488 District heating pipes - preinsulated bonded pipe systems for directly buried hot water networks - steel valve assembly for steel service pipes, polyurethane thermal insulation and outer casing of polyethylene 2003

BS EN489 District heating pipes - preinsulated bonded pipe systems for directly buried hot water networks - joint assembly for steel service pipes, polyurethane thermal insulation and other casing of polyethylene 2003

BS EN509 Decorative fuel-effect gas appliances 2000 (amd14743, 15724)

BS EN512 Fibre-cement products - pressure pipes and joints 1995 (amd13467)

BS EN525 Non-domestic direct gas-fired forced convection air heaters for space heating not exceeding net heat input of 300kW 1998

BS EN545 Ductile iron pipes, fittings, accessories and their joints for water pipelines - requirements and test methods 2006

BS EN558 Industrial valves - face-to-face and centre-to-face dimensions of metal valves for use in flanged pipe systems

- Pt 1 PN-designated valves 1996
- Pt 2 class-designated valves 1996

BS EN588 Fibre-cement pipes for sewers and drains

- Pt 1 pipes, joints and fittings for gravity systems 1997
- Pt 2 Manholes and inspection chambers 2002

BS EN593 Industrial valves - metallic butterfly valves 2004

BS EN598 Ductile iron pipes, fittings, accessories and their joints for sewerage applications - requirements and test methods 1995

BS EN607 (1996) Eaves gutters and fittings made of PVC-U - definitions, requirements and testing 1996

BS EN607 (2004) Eaves gutters and fittings made of PVC-U - definitions, requirements and testing 2004

BS EN612 Eaves gutters with bead stiffened fronts and rainwater pipes with seamed joints made of metal sheet 2005 (amd16137)

BS EN615 Fire protection - fire extinguishing media -specifications for powders (other than class D powders) 1995 (amd13041, 16471)

BS EN619 Continuous handling equipment and systems - safety and EMC requirements for equipment for mechanical handling of unit loads 2002

BS EN621 Non-domestic gas-fired forced convection air heaters for space heating not exceeding net heat input of 300 kW, without fan to assist transportation of combustion air and/or combustion products 1998 (amd13527)

BS EN625 Gas-fired central heating boilers - specific requirements for domestic hot water operation of combination boilers of nominal heat input not exceeding 70 kW 1996

BS EN627 Specification for data logging and monitoring of lifts, escalators and passenger conveyors 1996

BS EN639 Common requirements for concrete pressure pipes including joints and fittings 1995 (amd15452)

BS EN640 Reinforced concrete pressure pipes and distributed reinforcement concrete pressure pipes (non-cylinder type), including joints and fittings 1995

BS EN641 Reinforced concrete pressure pipes, cylinder type, including joints and fittings 1995

BS EN656 Gas-fired central heating boilers - type B boilers of nominal heat input exceeding 70kW but not exceeding 300kW 2000 (amd 1)

BS EN671 Fixed firefighting systems - hose systems

- Pt 1 hose reels with semi-rigid hose 2001
- Pt 2 hose systems with lay-flat hose 2001 (amd15015)
- Pt 3 maintenance of hose reels with semi-rigid hose and hose systems with lay-flat hose 2000

BS EN676 Automatic forced draught burners for gaseous fuels 2003

BS EN677 Gas-fired central heating boilers - specific requirements for condensing boilers with nominal heat input not exceeding 70 kW 1998

BS EN681 Elastomeric seals - material requirements for pipe joint seals used in water and drainage applications

- Pt 1 vulcanized rubber 1996 (amd10214, 14178)
- Pt 2 thermoplastic elastomers 2000 (amd13837, 13705, 15840)
- Pt 3 cellular materials of vulcanized rubber 2000 (amd13704)
- Pt 4 cast polyurethane sealing elements 2000 (amd13703, amd 2)

BS EN682 Elastomeric seals - material requirements for seals used in pipes and fittings carrying gas and hydrocarbons 2002 (amd1)

BS EN694 Fire fighting hoses - semi-rigid hoses for fixed systems 2001

BS EN714 Thermoplastics piping systems - non-end-load-bearing elastomeric sealing ring type joints between pressure pipes and moulded fittings - test method for leaktightness under internal hydrostatic pressure without end thrust 1995

BS EN720 Transportable gas cylinders - gases and gas mixtures

- Pt 1 properties of pure gases 1999

BS EN732 Specifications for dedicated liquefied petroleum gas appliances - absorption refrigerators 1999

BS EN737 Medical gas pipeline systems

- Pt 1 terminal units for compressed gases and vacuum 1998
- Pt 2 anaesthetic gas scavenging disposal systems - basic requirements 1998
- Pt 3 pipelines for compressed medical gases and vacuum 2000
- Pt 4 terminal units for anaesthetic gas scavenging systems 1998

BS EN739 Low-pressure hose assemblies for use with medical gases 1998

BS EN751 Sealing materials for metallic threaded joints in contact with 1st, 2nd and 3rd family gases and hot water

- Pt 1 anaerobic jointing compounds 1997
- Pt 2 non-hardening jointing compounds 1997
- Pt 3 unsintered PTFE tapes 1997

BS EN752 Drain and sewer systems outside buildings

- Pt 1 generalities and definitions 1996
- Pt 2 performance requirements 1997
- Pt 3 planning 1997 (amd10984, 13038)
- Pt 4 hydraulic design and environmental considerations 1998 (amd15442)
- Pt 5 rehabilitation 1998

- Pt 6 pumping installations 1998
- Pt 7 maintenance and operations 1998 (Corr 10440)

BS EN773 General requirements for components used in hydraulically pressurized discharge pipes, drains and sewers 1999

BS EN778 Domestic gas-fired forced convection air heaters for space heating not exceeding net heat input of 70 kW, without fan to assist transportation of combustion air and/or combustion products 1998 (amd13528)

BS EN779 Particulate air filters for general ventilation - determination of the filtration performance 2002

BS EN793 Particular requirements for safety of medical supply units 1999

BS EN795 Protection against falls from a height - anchor devices - requirements and testing 1997 (amd13006)

BS EN805 Water supply - requirements for systems and components outside buildings 2000

BS EN806 Specifications for installations inside buildings conveying water for human consumption

- Pt 1 general 2000 (amd13472)
- Pt 2 design 2005
- Pt 3 pipe sizing - simplified method 2006

BS EN810 Dehumidifiers with electrically driven compressors - rating tests, marking, operational requirements and technical data sheet 1997

BS EN816 Sanitary tapware - automatic shut-off valves PN 10 1997

BS EN817 Sanitary tapware - mechanical mixers (PN 10) - general technical specifications 1998

BS EN832 Thermal performance of buildings - calculation of energy use for heating - residential buildings 2000

BS EN837 Pressure gauges

- Pt 1 bourdon type pressure gauges - dimensions, metrology, requirements and testing 1998
- Pt 2 selection and installation recommendations for pressure gauges 1998
- Pt 3 diaphragm and capsule pressure gauges 1998

BS EN842 Safety of machinery - visual danger signals - general requirements, design and testing 1996

BS EN850 Transportable gas cylinders - pin-index, yoke-type valve outlet connections for medical use 1997 (amd10097)

BS EN853 Rubber hoses and hose assemblies - wire braid reinforced hydraulic type - specification 1997

BS EN854 Rubber hoses and hose assemblies - textile reinforced hydraulic type - specification 1997

BS EN855 Plastics hoses and hose assemblies - thermoplastics textile reinforced hydraulic type - specification 1997

BS EN856 Rubber hoses and hose assemblies - rubber-covered spiral wire reinforced hydraulic type - specification 1997

BS EN858 Separator systems for light liquids (e.g. oil and petrol)

- Pt 1 principles of product design, performance and testing, marking and quality control 2002 (amd15525)
- Pt 2 selection of nominal size, installation, operation and maintenance 2003

BS EN875 Destructive tests on welds in metallic materials - impact tests - test specimen location, notch orientation and examination 1995

BS EN876 Destructive tests on welds in metallic materials - longitudinal tensile test on weld metal in fusion welded joints 1995

BS EN877 Cast iron pipes and fittings, their joints and accessories for evacuation of water from buildings - requirements, test methods and quality assurance 1999 (amd 1)

BS EN895 Destructive tests on welds in metallic materials - transverse tensile test 1995

BS EN910 Destructive tests on welds in metallic materials - bend tests 1996

BS EN954 Safety of machinery - safety related parts of control systems

- Pt 1 general principles for design 1997

BS EN962 Transportable gas cylinders - valve protection caps and valve guards for industrial and medical gas cylinders - design, construction and tests 1997 (amd10791, 11089)

BS EN969 Specification for ductile iron pipes, fittings, accessories and their joints for gas pipelines - requirements and test methods 1996 (amd10946)

BS EN997 WC pans and wc suites with integral traps 2003 (amd14805)

BS EN1020 Non-domestic gas-fired forced convection air heaters for space heating not exceeding net heat input of 300kW, incorporating fan to assist transportation of combustion air and/or combustion products 1998 (amd13525)

BS EN1028 Fire-fighting pumps - fire fighting centrifugal pumps with primer

- Pt 1 classification - general and safety requirements 2002

BS EN1048 Heat exchangers - air cooled liquid coolers 'dry coolers' - test methods for establishing the performance 1999

BS EN1053 Plastics piping systems - thermoplastics piping systems for non-pressure applications - test method for watertightness 1996

BS EN1054 Plastics piping systems - thermoplastics piping systems for soil and waste discharge - test method for airtightness of joints 1996

BS EN1057 Copper and copper alloys - seamless, round copper tubes for water and gas in sanitary and heating applications 2006

BS EN1074 Valves for water supply - fitness for purpose requirements and appropriate verification tests

- Pt 1 general requirements 2000 (amd15230)
- Pt 2 isolating valves 2000 (amd15171, 15231)
- Pt 3 check valves 2000
- Pt 4 air valves 2000
- Pt 5 control valves 2001
- Pt 6 hydrants 2004

BS EN1085 Wastewater treatment - vocabulary 2007

BS EN1091 Vacuum sewerage systems outside buildings 1997

BS EN1092 Flanges and their joints - circular flanges for pipes, valves, fittings and accessories, PN designated

- Pt 1 steel flanges 2002 (amd13960)
- Pt 2 cast iron flanges 1997
- Pt 3 copper alloy flanges 2003 (amd15319)
- Pt 4 aluminium alloy flanges 2002

BS EN1111 Sanitary tapware - thermostatic mixing valves (PN 10) - general technical specification 1999

BS EN1112 Shower outlets for (PN 10) sanitary tapware 1997

BS EN1113 Shower hoses for (PN 10) sanitary tapware 1997

BS EN1118 Heat exchangers - refrigerant cooled liquid coolers - test methods for establishing performance 1999 (amd14282)

BS EN1123 Pipes and fittings of longitudinally-welded hot-dip galvanized steel pipes with spigot and socket for waste water systems

- Pt 1 requirements, testing, quality control 1999 (amd15789)
- Pt 2 dimensions 2006

BS EN1124 Pipes and fittings of longitudinally welded stainless steel pipes with spigot and socket for waste water systems

- Pt 1 requirements, testing, quality control 1999 (amd15788)
- Pt 2 system S, dimensions 1999
- Pt 3 system X, dimensions 1999
- Pt 4 components for vacuum drainage systems and for drainage systems on ships 2005

BS EN1148 Heat exchangers - water-to-water heat exchangers for district heating - test procedures for establishing the performance data 1999 (amd 1)

BS EN1151 Pumps - rotodynamic pumps - circulation pumps having a ratedpower input not exceeding 200 W for heating installations and domestic hot water installations

- Pt 1 non-automatic circulation pumps - requirements, testing, marking 2006
- Pt 2 noise test code (vibro-acoustics) for measuring structure and fluid-borne noise 2006

BS EN1154 Building hardware - controlled door closing devices - requirements and test methods 1997

BS EN1160 Installations and equipment for liquefied natural gas - general characteristics of liquefied natural gas 1997

BS EN1171 Industrial valves - cast iron gate valves 2002 (amd14500)

BS EN1196 Domestic and non-domestic gas-fired air heaters - supplementary requirements for condensing air heaters 1998

BS EN1213 Building valves - copper alloy stop valves for potable water supply in buildings - tests and requirements 2000

BS EN1216 Heat exchangers - forced circulation air-cooling and air-heating coils - test procedures for establishing performance 1999

BS EN1229 Plastics piping systems - glass-reinforced thermosetting plastics (GRP) pipes and fittings - test methods to prove the leaktightness of the wall under short-term internal pressure 1997

BS EN1253 Gullies for buildings

- Pt 1 requirements 2003
- Pt 2 test methods 2003
- Pt 3 quality control 1999
- Pt 4 access covers 2000
- Pt 5 gullies with light liquids closure 2003

BS EN1254 Copper and copper alloys - plumbing fittings

- Pt 1 fittings with ends for capillary soldering or capillary brazing to copper tubes 1998 (Corr 10099)
- Pt 2 fittings with compression ends for use with copper pipes 1998
- Pt 3 fittings with compression ends for use with plastics pipes 1998
- Pt 4 fittings combining other end connections with capillary or compression ends 1998 (amd10750)
- Pt 5 fittings with short ends for capillary brazing to copper tubes 1998 (Corr 10100)

BS EN1264 Floor heating - systems and components

- Pt 1 definitions and symbols 1998
- Pt 2 determination of thermal output 1998
- Pt 3 dimensioning 1998
- Pt 4 installation 2001

BS EN1266 Independent gas-fired convection heaters incorporating a fan to assist transportation of combustion air and/or flue gases 2002 (amd15997)

BS EN1286 Sanitary tapware - low pressure mechanical mixing valves - general technical specification 1999

BS EN1287 Sanitary tapware - low pressure thermostatic mixing valves - general technical specifications 1999 (Corr 10964)

BS EN1293 General requirements for components used in pneumatically pressurized discharge pipes, drains and sewers 1999

BS EN1295 Structural design of buried pipelines under various conditions of loading

- Pt 1 general requirements 1998 (amd16110)

BS EN1319 Domestic gas-fired forced convection air heaters for space heating, with fan-assisted burners not exceeding net heat input of 70kW 1999 (amd11035, 13526)

BS EN1329 Plastics piping systems for soil and waste discharge (low and high temperature) within the building structure - unplasticized poly (vinyl chloride) (PVC-U)

- Pt 1 specifications for pipes, fittings and the system 2000

BS EN1333 Flanges and their joints - pipework components - definition and selection of PN 2006

BS EN1366 Fire resistance tests for service installations

- Pt 1 ducts 1999
- Pt 2 fire dampers 1999
- Pt 3 penetration seals 2004
- Pt 4 linear joints seals 2006
- Pt 5 service ducts and shafts 2003
- Pt 6 raised access and hollow core floors 2004
- Pt 7 conveyor systems and their closures 2004
- Pt 8 smoke extraction ducts 2004

BS EN1397 Heat exchangers - hydronic room fan coil units - test procedures for establishing performance 1999

BS EN1401 Plastics piping systems for non-pressure underground drainage and sewerage - unplasticized poly (vinyl chloride) (PVC-U)

- Pt 1 specifications for pipes, fittings and system 1998 (amd13794)

BS EN1434 Heat meters

- Pt 1 general requirements 2007
- Pt 2 constructional requirements 2007
- Pt 3 data exchange and interfaces 1997
- Pt 4 pattern approval tests 2007
- Pt 5 initial verification tests 2007
- Pt 6 installation, commissioning, operational monitoring and maintenance 2007

BS EN1435 Non-destructive examination of welds - radiographic examination of welded joints 1997 (Corr 10616)

BS EN1437 Plastics piping systems - piping systems for underground drainage and sewerage - test method for resistance to combined temperature cycling and external loading 2002

BS EN1443 Chimneys - general requirements 2003

BS EN1447 Plastics piping systems - glass-reinforced thermosetting plastics (GRP) pipes - determination of long-term resistance to internal pressure 1997

BS EN1451 Plastics piping systems for soil and waste discharge (low and high temperature) within the building structure - polypropylene (PP)

- Pt 1 specifications for pipes, fittings and the system 2000 (amd13819)

BS EN1452 Plastics piping systems for water supply - unplasticized poly (vinyl chloride) (PVC-U)

- Pt 1 general 2000 (Corr 11007, 12004)
- Pt 2 pipes 2000 (Corr 10999, 12005)
- Pt 3 fittings 2000 (Corr 11012, 12006)
- Pt 4 valves and ancillary equipment 2000 (Corr 11013, 12007)
- Pt 5 fitness for purposes of system 2000 (Corr 11014, 12008)

BS EN1453 Plastics piping systems with structured-wall pipes for soil and waste discharge (low and high temperature) inside buildings - unplasticized poly (vinyl chloride) (PVC-U)

- Pt 1 specifications for pipes and system 2000

BS EN1455 Plastics piping systems for soil and waste (low and high temperature) within the building structure - acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS)

- Pt 1 specifications for pipes, fittings and the system 2000 (amd13818)

BS EN1456 Plastic piping systems for buried and above-ground drainage and sewerage under pressure - unplasticized poly (vinyl chloride) (PVC-U)

- Pt 1 specifications for piping components and the system 2001

BS EN1457 Chimneys - clay/ceramic flue liners - requirements and test methods 1999 (amd14077, 16474)

BS EN1458 Domestic direct gas-fired tumble dryers of types B22D and B23D, of nominal heat input not exceeding 6kW

- Pt 1 safety 2000

BS EN1462 Brackets for eaves gutters - requirements and testing 2004

BS EN1473 Installation and equipment for liquefied natural gas - design of onshore installations 2007

BS EN1487 Building valves - hydraulic safety groups - tests and requirements 2000

BS EN1488 Building valves - expansion groups - test and requirements 2000

BS EN1489 Building valves - pressure safety valves - tests and requirements 2000

BS EN1490 Building valves - combined temperature and pressure relief valves - tests and requirements 2000

BS EN1491 Building valves - expansion valves - tests and requirements 2000

BS EN1493 Vehicle lifts 1999

BS EN1505 Ventilation for buildings - sheet metal air ducts and fittings with rectangular cross-section - dimensions 1998

BS EN1506 Ventilation for buildings - sheet metal air ducts and fittings with circular cross section - dimensions 1998

BS EN1507 Ventilation for buildings - sheet metal air ducts with rectangular sections - requirements for strength and leakage 2006

BS EN1508 Water supply - requirements for systems and components for storage of water 1999

BS EN1514 Flanges and their joints - dimensions of gaskets for PN-designated flanges

- Pt 1 non-metallic flat gaskets with or without inserts 1997
- Pt 2 spiral wound gaskets for use with steel flanges 2005
- Pt 3 non-metallic PTFE envelope gaskets 1997
- Pt 4 corrugated, flat or grooved metallic and filled metallic gaskets for use with steel flanges 1997
- Pt 6 covered serrated metal gaskets for use with steel flanges 2003
- Pt 7 covered metal jacketed gaskets for use with steel flanges 2004
- Pt 8 polymeric O-ring gaskets for grooved flanges 2004

BS EN1515 Flanges and their joints - bolting

- Pt 1 selection of bolting 2000 (amd16534)
- Pt 2 classification of bolt materials for steel flanges, PN designated 2001
- Pt 3 classification of bolt materials for steel flanges, class designated 2005 (amd16535)

BS EN1519 Plastics piping systems for soil and waste discharge (low and high temperature) within the building structure - polyethylene (PE)

- Pt 1 specifications for pipes, fittings and the system 2000 (amd13817)

BS EN1555 Plastics piping systems for the supply of gaseous fuels - polyethylene (PE)

- Pt 1 general 2002
- Pt 2 pipes 2002
- Pt 3 fittings 2002 (amd15791)
- Pt 4 valves 2002
- Pt 5 fitness for purpose of the system 2002

BS EN1565 Plastics piping systems for soil and waste discharge (low and high temperature) within the building structure - styrene copolymer blends (SAN+PVC)

- Pt 1 specifications for pipes, fittings and the system 2000 (amd13816)

BS EN1566 Plastics piping systems for soil and waste discharge (low and high temperature) within building structure - chlorinated poly (vinyl chloride) (PVC-C)

- Pt 1 specifications for pipes, fittings and the system 2000 (amd13815)

BS EN1567 Building valves - water pressure reducing valves and combination water reducing valves - requirements and tests 2000

BS EN1570 Safety requirements for lifting tables 1999

BS EN1594 Gas supply systems - pipelines for maximum operating pressure over 16 bar - functional requirements 2000

BS EN1596 Specification for dedicated liquefied petroleum gas appliances - mobile and portable non-domestic forced convection direct fired air heaters 1998 (amd14916)

BS EN1610 Construction and testing of drains and sewers 1998

BS EN1652 Copper and copper alloys - plate, sheet, strip and circles for general purposes 1998 (amd10198)

BS EN1653 Copper and copper alloys - plate, sheet and circles for boilers, pressure vessels and hot water storage units 1998 (amd10199, 12044)

BS EN1654 Copper and copper alloys - strip for springs and connectors 1998 (amd10196, 14083)

BS EN1671 Pressure sewerage systems outside buildings 1997

BS EN1712 Non-destructive examination of welds - ultrasonic examination of welded joints - acceptance levels 1997 (amd13991, 14939)

BS EN1714 Non-destructive examination of welded joints - ultrasonic examination of welded joints 1998 (amd10286, 13990, 14941)

BS EN1717 Protection against pollution of potable water in water installations and general requirements of devices to prevent pollution by backflow 2001

BS EN1736 Refrigerating systems and heat pumps - flexible pipe elements, vibration isolators and expansion joints - requirements, design and installation 2000

BS EN1751 Ventilation for buildings - air terminal devices - aerodynamic testing of dampers and valves 1999

BS EN1759 Flanges and their joint - circular flanges for pipes, valves, fittings and accessories, class designated

- Pt 1 steel flanges, NPS 1/2 to 24 2004
- Pt 3 copper alloy flanges 2003 (Corr 15320)
- Pt 4 aluminium alloy flanges 2003

BS EN1775 Gas supply - gas pipework for buildings - maximum operating pressure up to and including 5 bar - functional recommendations 1998 (amd11084, 13553)

BS EN1779 Non-destructive testing - leak testing - criteria for method and technique selection 1999 (amd14968)

BS EN1796 Plastics piping systems for water supply with or without pressure - glass reinforced thermosetting plastics (GRP) based on unsaturated polyester resin (UP) 2006

BS EN1806 Chimneys - clay/ceramic flue blocks for single wall chimneys - requirements and test methods 2006

BS EN1808 Safety requirements on suspended access equipment - design calculations, stability criteria, construction - tests 1999

BS EN1822 High efficiency air filters (HEPA and ULPA)

- Pt 1 classification, performance testing, marking 1998
- Pt 2 aerosol production, measuring equipment, particle counting statistics 1998
- Pt 4 determining leakage of filter element (scan method) 2000
- Pt 5 determining the efficiency of filter element 2000

BS EN1825 Grease separators

- Pt 1 principles of design, performance and testing, marking and quality control 2004 (amd16957)
- Pt 2 selection of nominal size, installation, operation and maintenance 2002

BS EN1838 Lighting applications - emergency lighting 1999

BS EN1852 Plastics piping systems for non-pressure underground drainage and sewerage - polypropylene (PP)

- Pt 1 specifications for pipes, fittings and the system 1998 (amd14514)

BS EN1856 Chimneys - requirements for metal chimneys

- Pt 1 system chimney products 2003 (amd15584, 16307)
- Pt 2 metal liners and connecting flue pipes 2004

BS EN1857 Chimneys - components - concrete flue liners 2003

BS EN1858 Chimneys - components - concrete flue blocks 2003

BS EN1859 Chimneys - metal chimneys - test methods 2000 (amd16448)

BS EN1861 Refrigerating systems and heat pumps - systems flow diagrams and piping and instrument diagrams - layout and symbols 1998

BS EN1866 Mobile fire extinguishers 2005

BS EN1886 Ventilation for buildings - air handling units - mechanical performance 1998

BS EN1916 Concrete pipes and fittings, unreinforced, steel fibre and reinforced 2002 (amd15288, 16963)

BS EN1917 Concrete manholes and inspection chambers, unreinforced, steel fibre and reinforced 2002 (amd15289, 16964)

BS EN1946 Thermal performance of building products and components - specific criteria for assessment of laboratories measuring heat transfer properties

- Pt 1 common criteria 1999
- Pt 2 measurement by guarded hot plate method 1999

BS EN1964 Transportable gas cylinders - specification for design and construction of refillable transportable seamless steel gas cylinders of water capacities from 0.5 litres up to and including 150 litres

- Pt 1 cylinders made of seamless steel with an R m value of less than 1100 Mpa 2000 (Corr 10996)
- Pt 2 cylinders made of seamless steel with an R m value of 1100 Mpa and above 2001
- Pt 3 cylinders made of seamless stainless steel with an R m value of less than 1100 Mpa 2000

BS EN1971 Copper and copper alloys - eddy current test for tubes 1999

BS EN1979 Plastics piping and ducting systems - thermoplastics spirally-formed structured-wall pipes - determination of the tensile strength of seam 1999

BS EN1984 Industrial valves - steel gate valves 2000

BS EN1989 Thermoplastics piping systems - joints for buried non-pressure sewerage applications - test method for long-term sealing performance of joints with thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) seals by estimating sealing pressure 2000

BS EN1998 Eurocode 8 - design of structures for earthquake resistance

- Pt 6 towers, masts and chimneys 2005

BS EN10216 Seamless steel tubes for pressure purposes - technical delivery conditions

- Pt 1 non-alloy steel tubes with specified room temperature properties 2002 (amd15150)
- Pt 2 non-alloy and alloy steel tubes with specified elevated temperature properties 2002 (amd15151)
- Pt 3 alloy fine grain steel tubes 2002 (amd15152)
- Pt 4 non-alloy and alloy steel tubes with specified low temperature properties 2002 (amd15153)
- Pt 5 stainless steel tubes 2004

BS EN10217 Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes - technical delivery conditions

- Pt 1 non-alloy steel tubes with specified room temperature properties 2002 (amd15473)
- Pt 2 electric welded non-alloy and alloy steel tubes with specified elevated temperature properties 2002 (amd15472)
- Pt 3 alloy fine grain steel tubes 2002 (amd15471)
- Pt 4 electric welded non-alloy steel tubes with specified low temperature properties 2002 (amd1)
- Pt 5 submerged arc welded non-alloy and alloy steel tubes with specified elevated temperature properties 2002 (amd1)
- Pt 6 submerged arc welded non-alloy steel tubes with specified low temperature properties 2002 (amd15468)
- Pt 7 stainless steel tubes 2005

BS EN10226 Pipe threads where pressure tight joints are made on the threads

- Pt 1 taper external threads and parallel internal threads - dimensions, tolerances and designation 2004
- Pt 2 taper external threads and taper internal threads - dimensions, tolerances designation 2005
- Pt 3 verification by means of limit gauges 2005

BS EN10240 Internal and/or external protective coatings for steel tubes - specification for hot dip galvanized coatings applied in automatic plants 1998

BS EN10241 Steel threaded pipe fittings 2000

BS EN10242 Threaded pipe fittings in malleable cast iron 1995 (amd10587, 14428)

BS EN10246 Non-destructive testing of steel tubes

- Pt 1 automatic electromagnetic testing of seamless and welded (except submerged arc welded) ferromagnetic steel tubes for verification of hydraulic leak-tightness 1996
- Pt 2 automatic eddy current testing of seamless and welded (except submerged arc welded) austenitic and austenitic-ferritic steel tubes for verification of hydraulic leak-tightness 2000
- Pt 3 automatic eddy current testing of seamless and welded (except submerged arc-welded) steel tubes for detection of imperfections 2000
- Pt 4 automatic full peripheral magnetic transducer/flux leakage testing of seamless ferromagnetic steel tubes for detection of transverse imperfections 2000
- Pt 5 automatic full peripheral magnetic transducer/flux leakage testing of seamless and welded (except submerged arc-welded) ferromagnetic steel tubes for detection of longitudinal imperfections 2000
- Pt 6 automatic full peripheral ultrasonic testing of seamless steel tubes for detection of transverse imperfections 2000

• Pt 7 automatic full peripheral ultrasonic testing of seamless and welded (except submerged arc welded) steel tubes for the detection of longitudinal imperfections 2005

• Pt 8 automatic ultrasonic testing of weld seam of electric welded steel tubes for detection of longitudinal imperfections 2000

• Pt 9 automatic ultrasonic testing of weld seam of submerged arc welded steel tubes for detection of longitudinal and/or transverse imperfections 2000

• Pt 10 radiographic testing of weld seam of automatic fusion arc welded steel tubes for detection of imperfections 2000

• Pt 11 liquid penetrant testing of seamless and welded steel tubes for detection of surface imperfections 2000

• Pt 13 automatic full peripheral ultrasonic thickness testing for seamless and welded (except submerged arc welded) steel tubes 2000

• Pt 14 automatic ultrasonic testing of seamless and welded (except submerged arc-welded) steel tubes for detection of laminar imperfections 2000

• Pt 15 automatic ultrasonic testing of strip/plate used in manufacture of welded steel tubes for detection of laminar imperfections 2000

• Pt 16 automatic ultrasonic testing of area adjacent to weld seam of welded steel tubes for detection of laminar imperfections 2000

• Pt 17 ultrasonic testing of tube ends of seamless and welded steel tubes for detection of laminar imperfections 2000

BS EN10253 Butt-welding pipe fittings

- Pt 1 wrought carbon steel for general use and without specific inspection requirements 1999

BS EN10255 Non-alloy steel tubes suitable for welding and threading - technical delivery conditions 2004 (amd 1)

BS EN10296 Welded circular steel tubes for mechanical and general engineering purposes - technical delivery conditions

- Pt 1 non-alloy and alloy steel tubes 2003
- Pt 2 stainless steel 2005 (amd17061)

BS EN10297 Seamless circular steel tubes for mechanical and general engineering purposes - technical delivery conditions

- Pt 1 non-alloy and alloy steel tubes 2003 (Corr 14629)
- Pt 2 stainless steel 2005 (amd17060)

BS EN10298 Steel tubes and fittings for onshore and offshore pipelines - internal lining with cement mortar 2005

BS EN10305 Steel tubes for precision applications - technical delivery conditions

- Pt 1 seamless cold drawn tubes 2002 (amd14626)
- Pt 2 welded cold drawn tubes 2002 (amd14627)
- Pt 3 welded cold sized tubes 2002 (amd14628)
- Pt 4 seamless cold drawn tubes for hydraulic and pneumatic power systems 2003
- Pt 5 welded and cold sized square and rectangular tubes 2003
- Pt 6 welded cold drawn tubes for hydraulic and pneumatic power systems 2005

BS EN10311 Joints for the connection of steel tubes and fittings for the conveyance of water and other aqueous liquids 2005

BS EN10312 Welded stainless steel tubes for the conveyance of aqueous liquids including water for human consumption. Technical delivery conditions 2002 (amd15869)

BS EN10329 Steel tubes and fittings for onshore and offshore pipelines - external field joint coatings 2005

BS EN12007 Gas supply systems - pipelines for maximum operating pressure up to and including 16 bar

- Pt 1 general functional recommendations 2000
- Pt 2 specific functional recommendations for polyethylene (MOP up to and including 10 bar) 2000
- Pt 3 specific functional recommendations for steel 2000
- Pt 4 specific functional recommendations for renovation 2000

BS EN12015 Electromagnetic compatibility - product family standard for lifts, escalators and passenger conveyors - emission 2004

BS EN12016 Electromagnetic compatibility - product family standard for lifts, escalators and moving walks - immunity 2004

BS EN12050 Wastewater lifting plants for buildings and sites - principles of construction and testing

- Pt 1 lifting plants for wastewater containing faecal matter 2001
- Pt 2 lifting plants for faecal-free wastewater 2001
- Pt 3 lifting plants for wastewater containing faecal matter for limited applications 2001

BS EN12056 Gravity drainage systems inside buildings

- Pt 1 general and performance requirements 2000
- Pt 2 sanitary pipework, layout and calculation 2000
- Pt 3 roof drainage, layout and calculation 2000 (amd17041)
- Pt 4 wastewater lifting plants - layout and calculation 2000
- Pt 5 installation and testing, instructions for operation, maintenance and use 2000

BS EN12067 Gas/air ratio controls for gas burners and gas burning equipment - electronic types 2004

BS EN12078 Zero governors for gas burners and gas burning appliances 1998

BS EN12094 Fixed firefighting systems - components for gas extinguishing systems

- Pt 1 requirements and test methods for electrical automatic control and delay devices 2003
- Pt 2 requirements and test methods for non-electrical automatic control and delay devices 2003
- Pt 3 requirements and test methods for manual triggering and stop devices 2003
- Pt 4 requirements and test methods for container valve assemblies and their actuators 2004
- Pt 5 requirements and test methods for high and low pressure selector valves and their actuators for CO₂ systems 2006
- Pt 6 requirements and test methods for non-electrical disable devices for CO₂ systems 2006
- Pt 7 requirements and test methods for nozzles for CO₂ systems 2001 (amd16385)
- Pt 8 requirements and test methods for flexible connectors for CO₂ systems 2006
- Pt 9 requirements and test methods for special fire detectors 2003
- Pt 10 requirements and test methods for pressure gauges and pressure switches 2003
- Pt 11 requirements and test methods for mechanical weighing devices 2003
- Pt 12 requirements and test methods for pneumatic alarm devices 2003
- Pt 13 requirements and test methods for check valves and non-return valves 2001 (Corr 13873)
- Pt 16 requirements and test methods for odorizing devices for CO₂ low pressure systems 2003

BS EN12097 Ventilation for buildings - requirements for ductwork components to facilitate maintenance of ductwork systems 2006

BS EN12098 Controls for heating systems

- Pt 1 outside temperature compensated control equipment for hot water heating systems 1997
- Pt 2 optimum start-stop control equipment for hot water heating systems 2001
- Pt 3 outside temperature compensated control equipment for electrical heating systems 2002
- Pt 4 optimum start-stop control equipment for electrical systems 2005
- Pt 5 start-stop schedulers for heating systems 2005

BS EN12101 Smoke and heat control systems

- Pt 1 specification for smoke barriers 2006 (amd16507)
- Pt 2 specification for natural smoke and heat exhaust ventilators 2003
- Pt 3 specification for powered smoke and heat exhaust ventilators 2002
- Pt 6 specification for pressure differential systems - kits 2005 (amd16745)
- Pt 10 power supplies 2005

BS EN12109 Vacuum drainage systems inside buildings 1999

BS EN12152 Curtain walling - air permeability - performance requirements and classification 2002

BS EN12158 Builders hoists for goods

- Pt 1 hoists with accessible platforms 2000

BS EN12159 Builders hoists for persons and materials with vertically guided cages 2000

BS EN12170 Heating systems in buildings - procedure for the preparation of documents for operation, maintenance and use - heating systems requiring a trained operator 2002

BS EN12171 Heating systems in buildings - procedure for the preparation of documents for operation, maintenance and use - heating systems not requiring a trained operator 2002

BS EN12186 Gas supply systems - gas pressure regulating stations for transmission and distribution - functional requirements 2000 (amd 1)

BS EN12193 Light and lighting - sports lighting 1999

BS EN12201 Plastic piping systems for water supply - polyethylene (PE)

- Pt 1 general 2003
- Pt 2 pipes 2003
- Pt 3 fittings 2003
- Pt 4 valves 2002
- Pt 5 fitness for purpose 2003

BS EN12220 Ventilation for buildings - ductwork - dimensions of circular flanges for general ventilation 1998

BS EN12236 Ventilation for buildings - ductwork hangers and supports - requirements for strength 2002

BS EN12237 Ventilation for buildings - ductwork - strength and leakage of circular sheet metal ducts 2003

BS EN12255 Wastewater treatment plant

- Pt 1 general construction principles 2002
- Pt 3 preliminary treatment 2000 (amd16723)
- Pt 4 primary settlement 2002 (amd13961)
- Pt 5 lagooning processes 1999 (amd15266)
- Pt 6 activated sludge processes 2002
- Pt 7 biological fixed-film reactors 2002
- Pt 8 sludge treatment and storage 2001 (amd15294)
- Pt 9 odour control and ventilation 2002
- Pt 10 safety principles 2001
- Pt 11 general data required 2001
- Pt 12 control and automation 2003
- Pt 13 chemical treatment - treatment of wastewater by precipitation/flocculation 2002
- Pt 14 disinfection 2003
- Pt 15 measurement of the oxygen transfer in clean water in aeration tanks of activated sludge plants 2003
- Pt 16 physical (mechanical) filtration 2005

BS EN12259 Fixed firefighting systems - components for sprinkler and water spray systems

- Pt 1 sprinklers 1999 (amd12022, 13885, 14842, 16353)
- Pt 2 wet alarm valve assemblies 1999 (amd12025, 13884)
- Pt 3 dry alarm valve assemblies 2000 (amd12023, 13882)
- Pt 4 water motor alarms 2000 (amd12024, 13883)
- Pt 5 water flow detectors 2002

BS EN12261 Gas meters - turbine gas meters 2002 (amd14862)

BS EN12263 Refrigerating systems and heat pumps - safety switching devices for limiting pressure - requirements and tests 1999

BS EN12279 Gas supply systems - gas pressure regulating installations on service lines - functional requirements 2000

BS EN12285 Workshop fabricated steel tanks

- Pt 1 horizontal cylindrical single skin and double skin tanks for the underground storage of flammable and non-flammable water polluting liquids 2003
- Pt 2 horizontal cylindrical single skin and double skin tanks for the above ground storage of flammable and non-flammable water polluting liquids 2005

BS EN12309 Gas-fired absorption and absorption air-conditioning and/or heat pump appliances with a net heat input not exceeding 70kW

- Pt 2 rational use of energy 2000

BS EN12327 Gas supply systems - pressure testing, commissioning and decommissioning procedures - functional requirements 2000

BS EN12334 Industrial valves - cast iron check valves 2001 (amd14086)

BS EN12354 Building acoustics - estimation of acoustic performance of buildings from performance of elements

- Pt 1 airborne sound insulation between rooms 2000

- Pt 2 impact sound insulation between rooms 2000
- Pt 3 airborne sound insulation against outdoor sound 2000

- Pt 4 transmission of indoor sound to outside 2000

- Pt 6 sound absorption in enclosed spaces 2003

BS EN12368 Traffic control equipment - signal heads 2000

BS EN12380 Air admittance valves for drainage systems - requirements, test methods and evaluation of conformity 2002

BS EN12385 Steel wire ropes - safety

- Pt 5 stranded ropes for lifts 2002

BS EN12391 Chimneys - execution standard for metal chimneys

- Pt 1 chimneys for non-roomsealed heating appliances 2004

BS EN12405 Gas meters - conversion devices

- Pt 1 volume conversion 2005 (amd 1)

BS EN12416 Fixed firefighting systems - powder systems

- Pt 1 requirements and test methods for components 2001 (amd15014)
- Pt 2 design, construction and maintenance 2001

BS EN12430 Thermal insulating products for building applications - determination of behaviour under point load 1998 (amd 1)

BS EN12445 Industrial, commercial and garage doors and gates - safety in use of power operated doors - test methods 2001

BS EN12446 Chimneys - components - concrete outer wall elements 2003

BS EN12449 Copper and copper alloys - seamless, round tubes for general purposes 1999

BS EN12450 Copper and copper alloys - seamless, round copper capillary tubes 1999

BS EN12451 Copper and copper alloys - seamless, round tubes for heat exchangers 1999

BS EN12464 Light and lighting - lighting of work places

- Pt 1 indoor work places 2002

BS EN12469 Biotechnology - performance criteria for microbiological safety cabinets 2000

BS EN12484 Irrigation techniques - automatic turf irrigation systems

- Pt 2 design and definition of typical technical templates 2000
- Pt 3 automatic control and system management 2000
- Pt 4 installation and acceptance 2002
- Pt 5 testing methods of systems 2002

BS EN12499 Internal cathodic protection of metallic structures 2003 (amd16497)

BS EN12501 Protection of metallic materials against corrosion - corrosion likelihood in soil

- Pt 1 general 2003
- Pt 2 low alloyed and non alloyed ferrous materials 2003

BS EN12502 Protection of metallic materials against corrosion - guidance on assessment of corrosion likelihood in water distribution and storage systems

- Pt 4 influencing factors for stainless steels 2004

BS EN12514 Installations for oil supply systems for oil burners

- Pt 1 safety requirements and tests - parts, oil feed pumps, control and safety devices, supply tanks 2000
- Pt 2 safety requirements and tests - parts, valves, pipes, filters, oil de-aerators, meters 2000

BS EN12516 Industrial valves - shell design strength

- Pt 1 tabulation method for steel valve shells 2005 (amd17037)
- Pt 2 calculation method for steel valve shells 2004

BS EN12541 Sanitary tapware. Pressure flushing valves and automatic closing urinal valves PN10 2002

BS EN12542 Static welded cylindrical tanks, serially produced for the storage of LPG having a volume greater than 13m³ and for installation above ground - design and manufacture 2002

BS EN12560 Flanges and their joints - gaskets for class-designated flanges

- Pt 1 non-metallic flat gaskets with or without inserts 2001

- Pt 2 spiral wound gaskets for use with steel flanges 2001
- Pt 3 non-metallic PTFE envelope gaskets 2001

- Pt 5 metallic ring joint gaskets for use with steel flanges 2001

- Pt 6 covered serrated metal gaskets for use with steel flanges 2003

- Pt 7 covered metal jacketed gaskets for use with steel flanges 2004

BS EN12566 Small wastewater treatment systems for up to 50 PT

- Pt 1 prefabricated septic tanks 2000
- Pt 3 packaged and/or site assembled domestic wastewater treatment plants 2005 (amd17159)

BS EN12567 Industrial valves - isolating valves for LNG - specification for suitability and appropriate verification tests 2000

BS EN12589 Ventilation for buildings - air terminal units - aerodynamic testing and rating of constant and variable rate 2001

BS EN12599 Ventilation for buildings - test procedures and measuring methods for handling over installed ventilation and air conditioning systems 2000 (amd14068)

BS EN12613 Plastic warning devices for underground cables and pipelines with visual characteristics 2001

BS EN12627 Industrial valves - butt welding ends for steel valves 1999

BS EN12665 Light and lighting - basic terms and criteria for specifying lighting requirements 2002

BS EN12666 Plastics piping systems for non-pressure underground drainage and sewerage - polyethylene (PE)

- Pt 1 specifications for pipes, fittings and the system 2005

BS EN12675 Traffic signal controllers - functional safety requirements 2001

BS EN12729 Devices to prevent pollution by backflow of potable water. Controllable backflow preventer with reduced pressure zone - family B - type A 2002

BS EN12763 Fibre-cement pipes and fittings for discharge systems for buildings - dimensions and technical terms of delivery 2000

BS EN12764 Sanitary appliances - specification for whirlpool baths 2004

BS EN12792 Ventilation for buildings - symbols, terminology, and graphical symbols 2003

BS EN12797 Brazing - destructive tests of brazed joints 2000 (amd14932)

BS EN12799 Brazing - non-destructive examination of brazed joints 2000 (amd14933)

BS EN12807 Transportable refillable brazed steel cylinders for liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) - design and construction 2001

BS EN12809 Residential independent boilers fired by solid fuel - nominal heat output up to 50 kW - requirements and test methods 2001 (amd15494, 16547)

BS EN12817 Inspection and requalification of LPG tanks up to and including 13m³ overground 2002

BS EN12818 Inspection and requalification of LPG tanks up to and including 13m³ underground 2002

BS EN12819 Inspection and requalification of LPG tanks greater than 13m³ overground 2002

BS EN12820 Inspection and requalification of LPG tanks greater than 13m³ underground 2002

BS EN12828 Heating systems in buildings - design for water-based heating systems 2003

BS EN12831 Heating systems in buildings - method for calculation of the design heat load 2003

BS EN12842 Ductile iron fittings for PVC-U or PE piping systems - requirements and test methods 2000

BS EN12843 Precast concrete products - masts and poles 2004

BS EN12845 Fixed firefighting systems - automatic sprinkler systems - design, installation and maintenance 2004

BS EN12889 Trenchless construction and testing of drains and sewers 2000

BS EN12900 Refrigerant compressors - rating conditions, tolerances and presentation of manufacturer's performance data 2005

BS EN12952 Water-tube boilers and auxiliary installations

- Pt 1 general 2001
- Pt 2 materials for pressure parts of boilers and accessories 2001
- Pt 3 design and calculation of pressure parts 2002
- Pt 4 in-service boiler life expectancy calculations 2000
- Pt 5 workmanship and construction of pressure parts of the boiler 2001
- Pt 6 inspection during construction, documentation and marking of pressure parts of the boiler 2002
- Pt 7 requirements for equipment for the boiler 2002
- Pt 8 requirements for firing systems for liquid and gaseous fuels for the boiler 2001 (amd14006)
- Pt 9 requirements for firing systems for pulverized solid fuels for the boiler 2002
- Pt 10 requirements for safe-guards against excessive pressure 2002
- Pt 12 requirements for boiler feedwater and boiler water quality 2003
- Pt 13 requirements for flue gas cleaning systems 2003 (amd14945)
- Pt 14 requirements for flue gas DENOX-systems using liquefied pressurized ammonia and ammonia water solution 2004
- Pt 15 acceptance tests 2003
- Pt 16 requirements for grate and fluidized-bed firing systems for solid fuels for boiler 2002

BS EN12953 Shell boilers

- Pt 1 general 2002
- Pt 2 materials for pressure parts of boilers and accessories 2002
- Pt 3 design and calculation for pressure parts 2002
- Pt 4 workmanship and construction of pressure parts of the boiler 2002
- Pt 5 inspection during construction, documentation and marking of pressure parts of the boiler 2002
- Pt 6 requirements for equipment for the boiler 2002
- Pt 7 requirements for firing systems for liquid and gaseous fuels for the boiler 2002
- Pt 8 requirements for safeguards against excessive pressure 2001 (amd14006)
- Pt 10 requirements for feedwater and boiler water quality 2003
- Pt 11 acceptance tests 2003
- Pt 12 requirements for grate firing systems for solid fuels for the boiler 2003

BS EN12954 Cathodic protection of buried or immersed metallic structures - general principles and application for pipelines 2001

BS EN12973 Value management 2000

BS EN12975 Thermal solar systems and components - solar collectors

- Pt 1 general requirements 2006
- Pt 2 test methods 2006

BS EN12976 Thermal solar systems and components - factory made systems

- Pt 1 general requirements 2006
- Pt 2 test methods 2006

BS EN12978 Industrial, commercial and garage doors and gates - safety devices for power operated doors and gates - requirements and test methods 2003

BS EN12982 Industrial valves - end-to-end and centre-to-end dimensions for butt welding end valves 2000

BS EN13018 Non-destructive testing - visual testing - general principles 2001 (amd14963)

BS EN13030 Ventilation for buildings - terminals - performance testing of louvres subjected to simulated rain 2001

BS EN13032 Light and lighting - measurement and presentation of photometric data of lamps and luminaires

- Pt 1 measurement and file format 2004
- Pt 2 presentation of data for indoor and outdoor work places 2005

BS EN13053 Ventilation for buildings - air handling units - ratings and performance for units, components and sections 2006

BS EN13063 Chimneys - system chimneys with clay/ceramic flue liners

- Pt 1 requirements and test methods for sootfire resistance 2005

- Pt 2 requirements and test methods under wet conditions 2005

BS EN13069 Chimneys - clay/ceramic outer walls for system chimneys - requirements and test methods 2005

BS EN13076 Devices to prevent pollution by backflow of potable water - unrestricted air gap - family A - type A 2003

BS EN13077 Devices to prevent pollution by backflow of potable water - air gap with non-circular overflow (unrestricted) - family A - type B 2003

BS EN13078 Devices to prevent pollution by backflow of potable water - air gap with submerged feed incorporating air inlet plus overflow - family A - type C 2003

BS EN13079 Devices to prevent pollution by backflow of potable water - air gap with injector - family A - type D 2003

BS EN13084 Free-standing industrial chimneys

- Pt 1 general requirements 2000 (amd15709)
- Pt 2 concrete chimneys 2002
- Pt 4 brick liners - design and execution 2005 (amd16482)
- Pt 5 material for brick liners - product specifications 2005 (amd16483)
- Pt 6 steel liners - design and execution 2004
- Pt 7 product specifications of cylindrical steel fabrications for use in single wall steel chimneys and steel liners 2005
- Pt 8 design and execution of mast construction with satellite components 2005

BS EN13090 Means for resealing threaded joints of gas pipework in buildings 2000

BS EN13101 Steps for underground man entry chambers - requirements, marking, testing and evaluation of conformity 2002

BS EN13109 LPG tanks - disposal 2002

BS EN13121 GRP tanks and vessels for use above ground

- Pt 4 delivery, installation and maintenance 2005

BS EN13133 Brazing - brazer approval 2000

BS EN13134 Brazing - procedure approval 2000

BS EN13141 Ventilation for buildings - performance testing of components/products for residential ventilation

- Pt 1 externally and internally mounted air transfer devices 2004
- Pt 2 exhaust and supply air terminal devices 2004
- Pt 3 range hoods for residential use 2004
- Pt 4 fans used in residential ventilation systems 2004
- Pt 5 cowls and roof outlet terminal devices 2004
- Pt 6 exhaust ventilation system packages used in a single dwelling 2004
- Pt 7 performance testing of a mechanical supply and exhaust ventilation units (including heat recovery) for mechanical ventilation systems intended for single family dwellings 2004
- Pt 8 performance testing of un-ducted mechanical supply and exhaust ventilation units (including heat recovery) for mechanical ventilation systems intended for a single room 2006

BS EN13142 Ventilation for buildings - components/products for residential ventilation - required and optional performance characteristics 2004

BS EN13150 Workbenches for laboratories - dimensions, safety requirements and test methods 2001

BS EN13160 Leak detection systems

- Pt 1 general principles 2003
- Pt 2 pressure and vacuum systems 2003
- Pt 3 liquid systems for tanks 2003
- Pt 4 liquid and/or vapour sensor systems for use in leakage containments or interstitial spaces 2003
- Pt 5 tank gauge leak detection systems 2004 (amd17067)
- Pt 6 sensors in monitoring wells 2003
- Pt 7 general requirements and test methods for interstitial spaces, leak protecting linings and leak protecting jackets 2003

BS EN13162 Thermal insulation products for buildings - factory made mineral wool (MW) products - specification 2001 (amd16194)

BS EN13163 Thermal insulation products for buildings - factory made products of expanded polystyrene - specification 2001 (amd16203)

BS EN13164 Thermal insulation products for buildings - factory made products of extruded polystyrene foam (XPS) - specification 2001 (amd16204)

BS EN13165 Thermal insulation products for buildings - factory made products of rigid polyurethane foam (PUR) - specification 2001 (amd 1, 16513)

BS EN13166 Thermal insulation products for buildings - factory made products of phenolic foam (PF) - specification 2001 (amd16202, 16543)

BS EN13167 Thermal insulation products for buildings - factory made cellular glass (CG) products - specification 2001 (amd16189)

BS EN13168 Thermal insulation products for buildings - factory made wood wool (WW) products - specification 2001 (amd16190, 16544)

BS EN13169 Thermal insulation products for buildings - factory made products of expanded perlite (EPB) - specification 2001 (amd16191)

BS EN13170 Thermal insulation products for buildings - factory made products of expanded cork (ICB) - specification 2001 (amd16192, 16545)

BS EN13180 Ventilation for buildings - ductwork - dimensions and mechanical requirements for flexible ducts 2002

BS EN13182 Ventilation for buildings - instrumentation requirements for air velocity measurements in ventilated spaces 2002

BS EN13184 Non-destructive testing - leak testing - pressure change method 2001 (amd14964)

BS EN13185 Non-destructive testing - leak testing - tracer gas method 2001 (amd14965)

BS EN13187 Thermal performance of buildings - qualitative detection of thermal irregularities in building envelopes - infrared method 1999

BS EN13201 Road lighting

- Pt 2 performance requirements 2003
- Pt 3 calculation of performance 2003 (amd15882)
- Pt 4 methods of measuring lighting performance 2003

BS EN13203 Gas-fired domestic appliances producing hot water - appliances not exceeding 70 kW heat input and 300 l water storage capacity

- Pt 1 assessment of performance of hot water deliveries 2006
- Pt 2 assessment of energy consumption 2006

BS EN13215 Condensing units for refrigeration - rating conditions, tolerances and presentation of manufacturer's performance data 2000

BS EN13216 Chimneys - test methods for system chimneys

- Pt 1 general test methods 2004

BS EN13229 Inset appliances including open fires fired by solid fuels - requirements and test methods 2001 (amd14750, 15493, 16546)

BS EN13240 Roomheaters fired by solid fuel - requirements and test methods 2001 (amd 1, 16549)

BS EN13244 Plastics piping systems for buried and above-ground pressure systems for water for general purposes, drainage and sewerage - polyethylene (PE)

- Pt 1 general 2003
- Pt 2 pipes 2003
- Pt 3 fittings 2003
- Pt 4 valves 2002
- Pt 5 fitness for purpose of the system 2003

BS EN13278 Open fronted gas-fired independent space heaters 2003

BS EN13280 Specification for glass fibre reinforced cisterns of one-piece and sectional construction, for storage, above ground, of cold water 2001

BS EN13310 Kitchen sinks - functional requirements and test methods 2003

BS EN13313 Refrigerating systems and heat pumps - competence of personnel 2001

BS EN13321 Open data communication in building automation, controls and building management - home and building electronic system

- Pt 1 product and system requirements 2005

BS EN13363 Solar protection devices combined with glazing - calculation of solar and light transmittance

- Pt 1 simplified method 2003
- Pt 2 detailed calculation method 2005

BS EN13380 General requirements for components used for renovation and repair of drain and sewer systems outside buildings 2001

BS EN13384 Chimneys - thermal and fluid dynamic calculation methods

- Pt 1 chimneys serving one appliance 2002 (amd 1)
- Pt 2 chimneys serving more than one heating appliance 2003
- Pt 3 methods for the development of diagrams and tables for chimneys serving one heating appliance 2005

BS EN13397 Industrial valves - diaphragm valves made of metallic materials 2002

BS EN13403 Ventilation for buildings - non-metallic ducts - ductwork made from insulation ductboards 2003

BS EN13407 Wall-hung urinals - functional requirements and test methods 2006

BS EN13410 Gas-fired overhead radiant heaters - ventilation requirements for non-domestic premises 2001 (amd14085)

BS EN13443 Water conditioning equipment inside buildings - mechanical filters

- Pt 1 performance rating 80µm to 150µm - requirements for performance, safety and testing 2002
- Pt 2 particle rating 1µm to less than 80µm - requirements for performance, safety and testing 2005

BS EN13445 Unfired pressure vessels

- Pt 1 general 2002 (amd14674)
- Pt 2 materials 2002 (amd14292, 14496, 15260)
- Pt 3 design 2002 (amd14293, 14495, 15261)
- Pt 4 fabrication 2002 (amd14401, 14494, 15262)
- Pt 5 inspection and testing 2002 (amd14294, 14494, 14914, 15263)
- Pt 6 requirements for design and fabrication of pressure vessels and pressure parts constructed from spheroidal graphite cast iron 2002 (amd15178, Corr 15215, 15264)

BS EN13460 Maintenance - documents for maintenance 2002

BS EN13465 Ventilation for buildings - calculation methods for the determination of air flow rates in dwellings 2004

BS EN13467 Thermal insulating products for building equipment and industrial installations - determination of dimensions, squareness and linearity of preformed pipe insulation 2001

BS EN13469 Thermal insulating products for building equipment and industrial installations - determination of water vapour transmission properties of preformed pipe insulation 2001

BS EN13470 Thermal insulating products for building equipment and industrial installations - determination of apparent density of preformed pipe insulation 2001

BS EN13480 Metallic industrial piping

- Pt 1 general 2002 (amd 1)
- Pt 2 materials 2002 (amd16363)
- Pt 3 design and calculation 2002 (amd16050)
- Pt 4 fabrication and installation 2002 (amd16365, 16636)
- Pt 5 inspection and testing 2002 (amd16364, 16637)
- Pt 6 additional requirements for buried piping 2004 (amd 1)

BS EN13501 Fire classification of construction products and building elements

- Pt 1 classification using data from reaction to fire tests 2007
- Pt 2 classification using data from fire resistance tests, excluding ventilation services 2003
- Pt 3 classification using data from fire resistance tests on products and elements used in building services installations - fire resisting ducts and fire dampers 2005
- Pt 5 classification using data from external fire exposure to roof tests 2005

BS EN13502 Chimneys - requirements and test methods for clay/ceramic flue terminals 2002

BS EN13508 Condition of drain and sewer systems outside buildings

- Pt 1 general requirements 2003
- Pt 2 visual inspection coding system 2003

BS EN13509 Cathodic protection measurement techniques 2003

BS EN13564 Anti-flooding devices for buildings

- Pt 1 requirements 2002
- Pt 2 test methods 2003
- Pt 3 quality assurance 2003

BS EN13565 Fixed firefighting systems - foam systems

- Pt 1 requirements and test methods for components 2003

BS EN13566 Plastics piping systems for renovation of underground non-pressure drainage and sewerage networks

- Pt 1 general 2002
- Pt 2 lining with continuous pipes 2006
- Pt 3 lining with close fit pipes 2002
- Pt 4 linings with cured-in-place pipes 2002
- Pt 7 lining with spirally-wound pipes 2007

BS EN13598 Plastics piping systems for non-pressure underground drainage and sewerage - unplasticized poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC-U), polypropylene (PP) and polyethylene (PE)

- Pt 1 specifications for ancillary fittings including shallow inspection chambers 2003

BS EN13611 Safety and control devices for gas burners and gas-burning appliances - general requirements 2000 (amd15544)

BS EN13616 Overflow prevention devices for static tanks for liquid petroleum fuels 2004 (amd16287)

BS EN13636 Cathodic protection of buried metallic tanks and related piping 2004

BS EN13645 Installations and equipment for liquefied natural gas - design of onshore installations with a storage capacity between 5t and 200t 2002

BS EN13659 Shutters - performance requirements including safety 2004 (Corr 15412)

BS EN13689 Guidance on classification and design of plastics piping systems used for renovation 2002

BS EN13741 Thermal performance acceptance testing of mechanical draught series wet cooling towers 2003

BS EN13757 Communicating systems for meters and remote reading of meters

- Pt 4 wireless meter readout (radio meter reading for operation in the 868-870 MHz SRD band) 2005

BS EN13774 Valves for gas distribution systems with maximum operating pressure less than or equal to 16 bar - performance requirements 2003

BS EN13779 Ventilation for non-residential buildings - performance requirements for ventilation and room-conditioning systems 2004

BS EN13793 Thermal insulating products for building applications - determination of behaviour under cyclic loading 2003

BS EN13820 Thermal insulating products for building applications - determination of organic content 2003

BS EN13828 Building valves - manually operated copper alloy and stainless steel ball valves for potable water supply in buildings - tests and requirements 2003

BS EN13829 Thermal performance of buildings - determination of air permeability of buildings - fan pressurization method 2001

BS EN13836 Gas fired central heating elements - Type B boilers of nominal heat input exceeding 300kW, but not exceeding 1000kW 2006

BS EN13842 Oil fired forced convection air heaters - stationary and transportable for space heating 2004

BS EN13904 Low resistance shower outlets for sanitary tapware 2003

BS EN13905 Low resistance shower hoses for sanitary tapware 2003

BS EN13923 Filament-wound FRP pressure vessels - materials, design, manufacturing and testing 2005

BS EN13927 Non-destructive testing - visual testing - equipment 2003

BS EN13941 Design and installation of preinsulated bonded pipe systems for direct heating 2003

BS EN13942 Petroleum and natural gas industries - pipeline transportation - pipeline valves 2003

BS EN14015 Specification for the design and manufacture of site built, vertical, cylindrical, flat-bottomed, above ground, welded, steel tanks for the storage of liquids at ambient temperature and above 2004 (amd15597)

BS EN14037 Ceiling mounted radiant panels supplied with water at temperature below 120°C

- Pt 1 technical specifications and requirements 2003
- Pt 2 test methods for thermal output 2003
- Pt 3 rating method and evaluation of radiant thermal output 2003

BS EN14056 Laboratory furniture - recommendations for design and installation 2003

BS EN14075 Static welded steel cylindrical tanks, serially produced for the storage of liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) having a volume not greater than 13m³ and for installation underground. Design and manufacture 2002

BS EN14114 Hydrothermal performance of building equipment and industrial installations - calculation of water diffusion - cold pipe insulation systems 2002

BS EN14124 Inlet valves for flushing cisterns with internal overflow 2004

BS EN14129 Pressure relief valves for LPG tanks 2004

BS EN14134 Ventilation for buildings - performance testing and installation checks for residential ventilation systems 2004

BS EN14140 Transportable refillable welded steel cylinders for liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) - alternative design and construction 2003

BS EN14141 Valves for natural gas transportation in pipelines - performance requirements and tests 2003

BS EN14161 Petroleum and natural gas industries - pipeline transportation systems 2003

BS EN14175 Fume cupboards

- Pt 1 vocabulary 2003
- Pt 2 safety and performance requirements 2003
- Pt 3 type test methods 2003
- Pt 6 variable air volume fume cupboards 2006

BS EN14187 Cold applied joint sealants

- Pt 1 test method for the determination of rate of cure 2003

BS EN14222 Stainless steel shell boilers 2003

BS EN14239 Ventilation for buildings - ductwork - measurement of ductwork surface area 2004

BS EN14240 Ventilation for buildings - chilled ceilings - testing and rating 2004

BS EN14241 Chimneys - elastomeric seals and elastomeric sealants - materials requirements and test methods

- Pt 1 seals in flue liners 2005

BS EN14253 Mechanical vibration - measurement and calculation of occupational exposure to whole-body vibration with reference to health - practical guidance 2003

BS EN14268 Irrigation techniques - meters for irrigation water 2005

BS EN14276 Pressure equipment for refrigerating systems and heat pumps

- Pt 1 vessels - general requirements 2006

BS EN14277 Ventilation for buildings - air terminal devices - method for airflow measurement by calibrated sensors in or close to ATD/plenum boxes 2006

BS EN14291 Foam producing solutions for leak detection on gas installations 2004

BS EN14297 Chimneys - freeze-thaw resistance test method for chimney products 2004

BS EN14336 Heating systems in buildings - installation and commissioning of water based heating systems 2004

BS EN14337 Heating systems in buildings - design and installation of direct electrical room heating systems 2005

BS EN14339 Underground fire hydrants 2005

BS EN14364 Plastics piping systems for drainage and sewerage with or without pressure - glass reinforced thermosetting plastics (GRP) based on unsaturated polyester resin (UP) - specification for pipes, fittings and joints 2006

BS EN14367 Non controllable backflow preventer with different pressure zones - family C, type A 2005

BS EN14373 Explosion suppression systems 2005

BS EN14382 (2002) Safety devices for gas pressure regulating stations and installations - gas safety shut-off devices for operating pressure up to 100 bar 2002

BS EN14382 (2005) Safety devices for gas pressure regulating stations and installations - gas safety shut-off devices for operating pressure up to 100 bar 2005

BS EN14383 Prevention of crime - urban planning and building design

- Pt 1 definition of specific terms 2006

BS EN14384 Pillar fire hydrants 2005

BS EN14389 Road traffic noise reducing devices - procedures for assessing long term performance

- Pt 2 non-acoustical characteristics 2004

BS EN14394 Heating boilers - heating boilers with forced draught burners - nominal heat output not exceeding 10MW and maximum operating temperature of 110 degrees C 2005

BS EN14396 Fixed ladders for manholes 2004

BS EN14408 Plastics piping systems for renovation of underground gas supply networks

- Pt 1 general 2004
- Pt 3 lining with close-fit pipes 2004

BS EN14409 Plastics piping systems for renovation of underground water supply networks

- Pt 1 general 2004
- Pt 3 lining with close-fit pipes 2004

BS EN14419 District heating pipes - preinsulated bonded pipe systems for directly buried hot water networks - surveillance systems 2003

BS EN14428 Shower enclosures - functional requirements and test methods 2004

BS EN14438 Gas-fired insets for heating more than one room 2006

BS EN14451 Devices to prevent pollution by backflow of potable water - in-line anti-vacuum valves DN8 to DN80 - family D, type A 2005

BS EN14452 Devices to prevent pollution by backflow of potable water - pipe interrupter with atmospheric vent and moving element DN10 to DN20 - family D, type B 2005

BS EN14453 Devices to prevent pollution by backflow of potable water - pipe interrupter with permanent atmospheric vent DN10 to DN20 - family D, type C 2005

BS EN14454 Devices to prevent pollution by backflow of potable water - hose union backflow preventer DN15 to DN32 inclusive - family H, type A 2005

BS EN14455 Devices to prevent pollution by backflow of potable water - pressurised air inlet valves DN15 to DN50 - family L, type A and type B 2005

BS EN14457 General requirements for components specifically designed for use in trenchless construction of drains and sewers 2004

BS EN14466 Fire fighting pumps - portable pumps - safety and performance requirements, tests 2005

BS EN14471 Chimneys - system chimneys with plastic flue liners - requirements and test methods 2005

BS EN14472 Flanges and their joints - quality assurance inspection and testing of gaskets in accordance with the series of standards EN1514 and EN12560 2005

BS EN14491 Dust explosion venting protective systems 2006

BS EN14511 Air conditioners, liquid chilling packages and heat pumps with electrically driven compressors for space heating and cooling

- Pt 1 terms and definitions 2004 (amd15992)
- Pt 2 test conditions 2004 (amd15990)
- Pt 3 test methods 2004 (amd15535, 15991)
- Pt 4 requirements 2004 (amd15993)

BS EN14514 Water meters

- Pt 1 general requirements 2005
- Pt 2 installation and conditions of use 2005
- Pt 3 test methods and equipment 2005

BS EN14516 Baths for domestic purposes 2006

BS EN14518 Ventilation for buildings - chilled beams - testing and rating of passive chilled beams 2005

BS EN14525 Ductile iron wide tolerance couplings and flange adaptors for use with pipes of different materials: ductile iron, grey iron, steel, pvc-u, pe, fibre-cement 2004

BS EN14527 Shower trays for domestic purposes 2006

BS EN14528 Bidets - functional requirements and test methods 2007

BS EN14540 Fire-fighting hoses - non-percolating layflat hoses for fixed systems 2004

BS EN14570 Equipping of lpg tanks - overground and underground 2005 (amd 1)

BS EN14597 Temperature control devices and temperature limiters for heat generating systems 2005

BS EN14604 Smoke alarm devices 2005

BS EN14622 Devices to prevent pollution by backflow of potable water - air gap with circular overflow (restricted) - family A, type F 2005

BS EN14623 Devices to prevent pollution by backflow of potable water - air gaps with minimum circular overflow (verified by test or measurement) - family A, type G 2005

BS EN14624 Performances of mobile leak detectors and of room controllers of halogenated refrigerants 2005

BS EN14652 Water conditioning equipment inside buildings - membrane separation devices - requirements for performance, safety and testing 2005

BS EN14654 Management and control of cleaning operations in drains and sewers

- Pt 1 sewer cleaning 2005

BS EN14705 Heat exchangers - method of measurement and evaluation of thermal performances of wet cooling towers 2005

BS EN14706 Thermal insulation products for building equipment and industrial installations - determination of maximum service temperature 2005

BS EN14707 Thermal insulating products for building equipment and industrial installations - determination of maximum service temperature for preformed pipe insulation 2005

BS EN14710 Fire fighting pumps - fire-fighting centrifugal pumps without primer

- Pt 1 classification, general and safety requirements 2005
- Pt 2 verification of general and safety requirements 2005

BS EN14741 Thermoplastics piping and ducting systems - joints for buried non-pressure applications - test method for the long-term sealing performance of joints with elastomeric seals by estimating the sealing pressure 2006

BS EN14743 Water conditioning equipment inside buildings - softeners - requirements for performance, safety and testing 2005

BS EN14758 Plastics piping systems for non-pressure underground drainage and sewerage - polypropylene with mineral modifiers (PP-MD)

- Pt 1 specifications for pipes, fittings and the system 2005

BS EN14785 Residential space heating appliances fired by wood pellets - requirements and test methods 2006

BS EN14797 Explosion venting devices 2006

BS EN14799 Air filters for general air cleaning - terminology 2007

BS EN14801 Conditions for pressure classification of products for water and wastewater pipelines 2006

BS EN14802 Plastics piping systems - thermoplastics shafts or risers for inspection chambers and manholes - determination of resistance against surface and traffic loading 2005

BS EN14812 Water conditioning equipment inside buildings - chemical dosing systems - requirements for performance, safety and testing 2005

BS EN14814 Adhesives for thermoplastic piping systems for fluids under pressure - specifications 2007

BS EN14870 Petroleum and natural gas industries - induction bends, fittings and flanges for pipeline transportation systems

- Pt 3 flanges 2006

BS EN14897 Water conditioning equipment inside buildings - devices using mercury low-pressure ultraviolet - requirements for performance, safety and testing 2006

BS EN14898 Water conditioning equipment inside buildings - active media filters - requirements for performance, safety and testing 2006

BS EN15034 Heating boilers - condensing heating boilers for fuel oil 2006

BS EN15035 Heating boilers - special requirements for oil fired room sealed units up to 70kW 2006

BS EN15036 Heating boilers - test regulations for airborne noise emissions from heat generators

- Pt 1 airborne noise emissions from heat generators 2006
- Pt 2 flue gas noise emissions at the outlet of the heat generator 2006

BS EN15161 Water conditioning equipment inside buildings - installation, operation, maintenance and repair 2006

BS EN15218 Air conditioners and liquid chilling packages with evaporatively cooled condenser and with electrically driven compressors for space cooling - terms, definitions, test conditions, test methods and requirements 2006

BS EN15219 Water conditioning equipment inside buildings - nitrate removal devices - requirements for performance, safety and testing 2006

BS EN15221 Facility management

- Pt 1 terms and definitions 2006
- Pt 2 guidance on how to prepare facility management agreements 2006

BS EN15250 Slow heat release appliances fired by solid fuel - requirements and test methods 2007

BS EN15417 Gas-fired central heating boilers - specific requirements for condensing boilers with a nominal heat input greater than 70 kW but not exceeding 1000 kW 2006

BS EN16484 Building automation and control systems (BACS)

- Pt 3 functions 2005

BS EN20140 Acoustics - measurement of sound insulation in buildings and of building elements

- Pt 2 determination, verification and application of precision data 1993
- Pt 10 laboratory measurement of airborne sound insulation of small building elements 1992

BS EN20225 Fasteners - bolts, screws, studs and nuts - symbols and designations of dimensions 1992

BS EN20273 Fasteners - clearance holes for bolts and screws 1992

BS EN20286 ISO system of limits and fits

- Pt 1 bases of tolerances, deviations and fits 1993 (amd7630)
- Pt 2 tables of standard tolerance grades and limit deviations for holes and shafts 1993 (amd7631)

BS EN20354 Acoustics - measurement of sound absorption in reverberation room 1993 (amd7781, 9974)

BS EN22858 End-suction centrifugal pumps (rating 16 bar) - designation, nominal duty point and dimensions 1993

BS EN24185 Measurement of fluid flow in closed conduits - weighing method 1981 (amd7979, 8774)

BS EN24641 Rubber hoses for water suction and discharge - specification 1993

BS EN25923 Fire protection - fire extinguishing media - carbon dioxide 1994 (amd8041)

BS EN27201 Fire protection - fire extinguishing media - halogenated hydrocarbons

- Pt 1 specifications for halon 1211 and halon 1301 1994 (amd8141)
- Pt 2 code of practice for safe handling and transfer 1994

BS EN27841 Methods for determination of steam loss of automatic steam traps 1991

BS EN27842 Methods for determination of discharge capacity of automatic steam traps 1991

BS EN29052 Acoustics - method for determination of dynamic stiffness

- Pt 1 materials used under floating floors in dwellings 1992

BS EN45014 General criteria for supplier's declaration of conformity 1998

BS EN50017 Electrical apparatus for potentially explosive atmospheres - powder filling 'q' 1998

BS EN50020 Electrical apparatus for potentially explosive atmospheres - intrinsic safety 'i' 2002 (amd15956) (superseded by BSEN60079-1)

BS EN50021 Electrical apparatus for potentially explosive atmospheres - type of protection 'n' 1999 (amd10697, 15898)

BS EN50073 Guide for selection installation, use and maintenance of apparatus for detection and measurement of combustible gases or oxygen 1999 (Corr 13167)

BS EN50075 Specification for flat non-wirable two-pole plugs, 2, 5 A, 250 V, with cord, for connection of class 2 equipment for household and similar purposes 1991 (amd10619)

BS EN50083 Cabled distribution systems for television, sound and interactive multimedia signals

- Pt 2 electromagnetic compatibility for equipment 2001 (amd15916)
- Pt 3 active wideband equipment for coaxial cable networks 1999 (amd16473)
- Pt 4 passive wideband equipment for coaxial cable networks 1999
- Pt 5 headend equipment 2002
- Pt 7 system performance 1997 (amd13125, 16394)
- Pt 9 interfaces for CATV/SMATV headends 2002
- Pt 10 system performance for return paths 2002 (amd16472)

BS EN50085 Cable trunking and cable ducting systems for electrical installations

- Pt 1 (1999) general requirements 1999 (amd10512)
- Pt 1 (2005) general requirements 2005
- Pt 2 particular requirements
- Sect 2.1 cable trunking systems and cable ducting systems intended for mounting on walls and ceilings 2006
- Sect 2.3 particular requirements for slotted cable trunking systems intended for installation in cabinets 2001

BS EN50086 Specification for conduit systems for cable management

- Pt 1 general requirements 1994 (amd12052, 13548, 15466)
- Pt 2 particular requirements 1996
- Sect 2.1 rigid conduit systems 1996 (amd10513, 13547)
- Sect 2.2 pliable conduit systems 1996 (amd10514, 13546)
- Sect 2.3 flexible conduit systems 1996 (amd10515, 13549)
- Sect 2.4 conduit systems buried underground 1994 (amd13550)

BS EN50090 Home and Building Electronic Systems (HBES)

- Pt 2 system overview
- Sect 2.3 general functional safety requirements for products intended to be integrated in HBES 2005
- Pt 4 media independent layers
- Sect 4.1 application layer for HBES Class 1 2004
- Sect 4.2 transport layer, network layer and general parts of data link layer for HBES Class 1 2004
- Pt 5 media and media dependent layers
- Sect 5.1 power line for HBES Class 1 2005
- Sect 5.2 network based on HBES Class 1, twisted pair 2004
- Pt 7 management procedures 2004

BS EN50098 Customer premises cabling for information technology

- Pt 1 ISDN basic access 1999 (amd14342)

BS EN50102 Degrees of protection provided by enclosures for electrical equipment against external mechanical impacts (IK code) 1995 (amd10407)

BS EN50107 Signs and luminous-discharge-tube installations operating from no-load rated output voltage exceeding 1kV but not exceeding 10kV 1998

- Pt 1 general requirements 2002 (amd15146)
- Pt 2 requirements for earth-leakage and open-circuit protective devices 2005

BS EN50117 Coaxial cables

- Pt 1 generic specification 2002 (amd 1)
- Pt 2 sectional specifications for cables used in cabled distribution networks
- Sect 2.1 indoor drop cables for systems operating at 5MHz - 1000MHz 2005 (amd15858)
- Sect 2.2 outdoor drop cables for systems operating at 5MHz-1000MHz 2004 (amd15859)
- Sect 2.3 distribution and trunk cables for systems operating at 5MHz-1000MHz 2004 (amd15926)
- Sect 2.4 indoor drop cables for systems operating at 5MHz-3000MHz 2004
- Sect 2.5 outdoor drop cables for systems operating at 5MHz-3000MHz 2004
- Pt 3 sectional specifications for cables used in Telecom applications
- Sect 3.1 miniaturized cables used in digital communication systems 2002
- Pt 4 sectional specification for distribution and trunk cables 1996 (amd15924)

BS EN50130 Alarm systems

- Pt 4 electromagnetic compatibility - products family standard - immunity requirements for components of fire, intruder and social alarm systems 1996 (amd10102)
- Pt 5 environmental test methods 1999

BS EN50131 Alarm systems - intrusion systems

- Pt 1 general requirements 2006
- Pt 5-3 requirements for interconnections equipment using radio frequency techniques 2005
- Pt 6 power supplies 1998 (amd10203)

BS EN50132 Alarm systems - CCTV surveillance systems for use in security applications

- Pt 2.1 black and white cameras 1998
- Pt 4.1 black and white monitors 2001
- Pt 5 video transmission 2001
- Pt 7 application guidelines 1996

BS EN50133 Alarm systems - access control systems for use in security applications

- Pt 1 system requirements 1997 (amd10201, 14446)
- Pt 2.1 general requirements for components 2000
- Pt 7 application guidelines 1999

BS EN50134 Alarm systems - social alarm systems

- Pt 1 system requirements 2002
- Pt 2 trigger devices 2000
- Pt 3 local unit and controller 2001
- Pt 5 intercommunications and connections 2004

BS EN50136 Alarm systems - alarm transmission systems and equipment

- Pt 1.1 general requirements for alarm transmission systems 1998 (amd13441)
- Pt 1.2 requirements for systems using dedicated alarm paths 1998
- Pt 1.3 requirements for systems with digital communicators using the public switched telephone network 1998
- Pt 1.4 requirements for systems with voice communicators using the public switched telephone network 1998
- Pt 2.1 general requirements for alarm transmission equipment 1998 (amd10202, 13439)
- Pt 2.2 requirements for equipment used in systems using dedicated alarm paths 1998
- Pt 2.3 requirements for equipment used in systems with digital communicators using public switched telephone network 1998
- Pt 2.4 requirements for equipment used in systems with voice communicators using public switched telephone network 1998

BS EN50143 Cables for signs and luminous-discharge-tube installations operating from a no-load rated output voltage exceeding 1kV but not exceeding 10kV 1999 (amd14592)

BS EN50160 Voltage characteristics of electricity supplied by public distribution systems 2000 (Corr 15022, 15181, 15390)

BS EN50164 Lightning protection components (LPC)

- Pt 1 requirements for connection components 2000 (amd 1)
- Pt 2 requirements for conductors and earth electrodes 2002 (amd 1)
- Pt 3 requirements for isolating spark gaps 226

BS EN50165 Electrical equipment of non-electrical appliances for household and similar purposes - safety requirements 1997 (amd13150) (superseded by BSEN60335-2-102)

BS EN50172 Emergency escape lighting systems 2004 (amd16566)

BS EN50173 Information technology - generic cabling systems 2002 (amd14357)

BS EN50174 Information technology - cabling installation

- Pt 1 specification and quality assurance 2001
- Pt 2 installation planning and practices inside buildings 2001
- Pt 3 installation planning and practices outside buildings 2003

BS EN50182 Conductors for overhead lines - round wire concentric lay stranded conductors 2001 (amd15179, 15835)

BS EN50183 Conductors for overhead lines - aluminium magnesium silicon alloy wires 2000

BS EN50187 Gas-filled compartments for a.c. switchgear and controlgear for rated voltages above 1 kV and up to and including 52 kV 1997

BS EN50189 Conductors for overhead lines - zinc coated steel wires 2000

BS EN50193 Closed electrical instantaneous water heaters - methods for measuring performance 1997

BS EN50194 Electrical apparatus for detection of combustible gases in domestic premises - test methods and performance requirements 2000 (amd12037, 13539)

BS EN50200 Method of test for resistance to fire of unprotected small cables for use in emergency circuits 2006

BS EN50209 Test of insulation of bars and coils of high-voltage machines 1999

BS EN50214 Flat polyvinyl chloride sheathed flexible cables 2006

BS EN50227 Control circuit devices and switching elements proximity sensors, d.c. interface for proximity sensors and switching amplifiers (NAMUR) 1999

BS EN50244 Electrical apparatus for detection of combustible gases in domestic premises - guide on selection, installation, use and maintenance 2000 (Corr 12036)

BS EN50249 Electromagnetic locators for buried pipes and cables - performance and safety 2002

BS EN50262 Metric cable glands for electrical installations 1999 (amds182)

BS EN50266 Common test methods for cables under fire conditions - tests for vertical flame spread of vertically mounted bunched wires or cables

- Pt 1 apparatus 2001
- Pt 2 procedures
- Sect 2.1 category A F/R 2001 (amd13887)
- Sect 2.2 category A 2001 (amd13849)
- Sect 2.3 category B 2001 (amd13854)
- Sect 2.4 category C 2001 (amd13853)
- Sect 2.5 category D 2001 (amd13850)

BS EN50267 Common test methods for cables under fire conditions - tests on gases evolved during combustion of materials from cables

- Pt 1 apparatus 1999
- Pt 2 procedures
- Sect 2.1 determination of amount of halogen acid gas 1999
- Sect 2.2 determination of degrees of acidity of gases for materials by measuring pH and conductivity 1999
- Sect 2.3 determination of degree of acidity of gases for cables by determination of weighted average of pH and conductivity 1999

BS EN50271 Electrical apparatus for detection and measurement of combustible gases, toxic gases or oxygen - requirements and tests for apparatus using software and/or digital technologies 2002

BS EN50274 Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear assemblies - protection against unintentional direct contact with hazardous live parts 2002

BS EN50281 Electrical apparatus for use in presence of combustible dust

- Pt 1 electrical apparatus protected by enclosures
- Sect 1.1 construction and testing 1999 (amd10764, 13978)
- Pt 3 classification of areas where combustible dusts are or may be present 2002

BS EN50285 Energy efficiency of electric lamps for household use - measurement methods 1999

BS EN50288 Multi-element metallic cables used in analogue and digital communication and control

- Pt 5.1 sectional specification for screened cables characterised up to 250 MHz - horizontal and building backbone cables 2003
- Pt 5.2 sectional specification for screened cables characterised up to 250 MHz - work area and patch cord cables 2003
- Pt 6.1 sectional specification for unscreened cables characterised up to 250 MHz - horizontal and building backbone cables 2003
- Pt 6.2 sectional specification for unscreened cables characterised up to 250 MHz - work area and patch cord cables 2003
- Pt 7 sectional specification for instrumentation and control cables 2005

BS EN50289 Communication cables - specifications for test methods

- Pt 1 electrical test methods
- Sect 1.1 general requirements 2001
- Sect 1.2 DC resistance 2001
- Sect 1.3 dielectric strength 2001
- Sect 1.4 insulation resistance 2001
- Sect 1.5 capacitance 2001
- Sect 1.6 electromagnetic performance 2002
- Sect 1.7 velocity of propagation 2001
- Sect 1.8 attenuation 2001
- Sect 1.9 unbalance attenuation (longitudinal conversion transfer loss) 2002
- Sect 1.10 crosstalk 2002
- Sect 1.11 characteristic impedance, input impedance, return loss 2002
- Sect 1.12 inductance 2005
- Sect 1.13 coupling attenuation or screening attenuation of patch cords/coaxial cable assemblies/preconnectorised cables 2004
- Sect 1.14 coupling attenuation or screening attenuation of connecting hardware 2004
- Sect 1.15 coupling attenuation of links and channels (laboratory conditions) 2004
- Sect 1.16 coupling attenuation of cable assemblies (field conditions) 2007

- Pt 3 mechanical test methods
- Sect 3.1 general requirements 2001
- Sect 3.2 tensile strength and elongation for conductor 2001
- Sect 3.4 tensile strength, elongation and shrinkage of insulation and sheath 2001
- Sect 3.5 crush resistance of cable 2001
- Sect 3.6 impact resistance of cable 2001
- Sect 3.7 abrasion resistance of cable sheath 2001
- Sect 3.8 abrasion resistance of cable sheath markings 2001
- Sect 3.9 bending tests 2001
- Sect 3.10 mechanical test methods - torsion and twisting 2004
- Sect 3.11 cable cut-through resistance 2001
- Sect 3.12 shot gun damage 2001
- Sect 3.16 cable tensile performance 2001
- Sect 3.17 adhesion of dielectric and sheath 2002
- Pt 4 environmental test methods
- Sect 4.1 general requirements 2001
- Sect 4.2 water penetration 2001
- Sect 4.6 temperature cycling 2001
- Sect 4.9 pneumatic resistance 2001
- Sect 4.11 horizontal integrated fire test method 2002
- Sect 4.12 vertical flame spread test on bunched small communication cables 2004

BS EN50290 Communication cables

- Pt 1.1 general 2001
- Pt 1.2 definitions 2004
- Pt 2 common design rules and construction
- Sect 2.1 common design rules and construction 2005
- Sect 2.20 general 2001
- Sect 2.21 PVC insulation compounds 2002 (amd16125)
- Sect 2.22 PVC sheathing compounds 2002 (amd16043)
- Sect 2.23 PE insulation compounds 2002 (amd16042)
- Sect 2.24 PE sheathing compounds 2002
- Sect 2.25 Polypropylene insulation compounds 2002
- Sect 2.26 halogen free flame retardant insulation compounds 2002
- Sect 2.27 halogen free flame retardant thermoplastic sheathing compounds 2002
- Sect 2.28 filling compounds for filled cables 2002
- Sect 2.29 cross-linked PE insulation compounds 2002

- Sect 2.30 poly (tetra-fluoroethylene-hexafluoro-propylene) (FEP) insulation and sheathing 2002
- Pt 4 general considerations for use of cables
- Sect 4.1 environmental conditions and safety aspects 2002

BS EN50291 Electrical apparatus for detection of carbon monoxide in domestic premises - test methods and performance requirements 2001

BS EN50292 Electrical apparatus for detection of carbon monoxide in domestic premises - guide on the selection, installation, use and maintenance 2002

BS EN50294 Measurement method of total input power of ballast-lamp circuits 1998 (amd14455)

BS EN50308 Wind turbines - protective measures - requirements for design, operation and maintenance 2004 (amd15706)

BS EN50310 Application of equipotential bonding and earthing in buildings with information technology equipment 2006

BS EN50319 Proximity devices - requirements for proximity devices with analogue output 1999

BS EN50340 Hydraulic cable cutting devices - devices to be used on electrical installations with nominal voltage up to AC 30kV 2001

BS EN50344 Routine tests for controls within the scope of EN60730 series

- Pt 1 general requirements 2002

BS EN50346 Information technology - cabling installation - testing of installed cabling 2002

BS EN50347 General purpose three-phase induction motors having standard dimensions and outputs - frame numbers 56 to 315 and flange numbers 65 to 740 2001 (amd15055)

BS EN50362 Method of test for resistance to fire of larger unprotected power and control cables for use in emergency circuits 2003

BS EN50363 Insulating, sheathing and covering materials for low-voltage energy cables

- Pt 0 general introduction 2005
- Pt 1 cross-linked elastomeric insulating compounds 2005
- Pt 2.1 cross-linked elastomeric sheathing compounds 2005
- Pt 2.2 cross-linked elastomeric covering compounds 2005
- Pt 3 pvc insulating compounds 2005
- Pt 4-1 pvc sheathing compounds 2005
- Pt 4-2 pvc covering compounds 2005
- Pt 5 halogen-free, cross-linked insulating compounds 2005
- Pt 6 halogen-free, cross-linked sheathing compounds 2005
- Pt 7 halogen-free, thermoplastic insulating compounds 2005
- Pt 8 halogen-free, thermoplastic sheathing compounds 2005
- Pt 9 miscellaneous insulating compounds
- Sect 9.1 cross-linked polyvinyl chloride (XL PVC) 2005
- Pt 10 miscellaneous sheathing compounds
- Sect 10.1 cross-linked polyvinyl chloride (XL PVC) 2005
- Sect 10.2 thermoplastic polyurethane 2005

BS EN50369 Liquid tight sheathing systems for cable management 2005

BS EN50393 Test methods and requirements for accessories for use on distribution cables of rated voltage 0.6/1.0 (1.2) kV 2006

BS EN50394 Electrical apparatus for potentially explosive atmospheres - Group 1 intrinsically safe systems

- Pt 1 construction and testing 2004

BS EN50395 Electrical test methods for low voltage energy cables 2005

BS EN50402 Electrical apparatus for the detection and measurement of combustible or toxic gases or vapours or of oxygen - requirements on the functional safety of fixed gas detection systems 2005

BS EN50428 Switches for household and similar fixed electrical installations - collateral standard - switches and related accessories for use in home and building electronic systems (HBES) 2005

BS EN50441 Cables for residential telecommunication installations

- Pt 1 unscreened cables - grade 1 2006
- Pt 2 screened cables - grade 2 2006
- Pt 3 screened cables - grade 3 2006

BS EN50511 (1998) Limits and methods of measurement of radio disturbance characteristics of industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) radio-frequency equipment 1998 (amd10796)

BS EN50511 (2007) Industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) radiofrequency equipment - electromagnetic disturbance characteristics - limits and methods of measurement 2007

BS EN50514 Electromagnetic compatibility - requirements for household appliances, electric tools and similar appliances

- Pt 1 (2001) emission - product family standard 2001 (amd14476)
- Pt 1 (2006) emission 2006
- Pt 2 immunity - product family standard 1997 (am9962, 13662)

BS EN50515 Limits and methods of measurement of radio disturbance characteristics of electrical lighting and similar equipment 2001 (amd13716, 14024, 14943)

BS EN50522 (1998) Information technology equipment - radio disturbance characteristics - limits and methods of measurement 1998 (amd11018, 15848, 16256)

BS EN50522 (2006) Information technology equipment - radio disturbance characteristics - limits and methods of measurement 2006

BS EN60034 Rotating electrical machines

- Pt 1 (1998) rating and performance 1998 (amd10757, 14189)
- Pt 1 (2004) rating and performance 2004
- Pt 2 methods for determining losses and efficiency of rotating electrical machinery from tests (excluding machines for traction vehicles) 1999
- Pt 3 (1992) specific requirements for turbine-type synchronous machines 1992 (amd9035)
- Pt 3 (2005) specific requirements for cylindrical rotor synchronous machines 2005
- Pt 4 methods for determining synchronous machine quantities from tests 1998 (amd8875)
- Pt 5 degrees of protection provided by integral design of rotating electrical machines (IP code) - classification 2001
- Pt 6 methods of cooling (IC code) 1994
- Pt 7 classification of types of construction, mounting arrangements and terminal box position (IM code) 1993 (amd13216)
- Pt 8 terminal markings and direction of rotation 2002 (Corr 15112, 15054)
- Pt 9 (1998) noise limits 1998
- Pt 9 (2005) noise limits 2005
- Pt 12 starting performance of single-speed three-phase cage induction motors for voltages up to and including 690 V, 50 Hz 1996 (amd10508)
- Pt 14 mechanical vibration of certain machines with shaft heights 56mm and higher - measurement, evaluation and limits of vibration severity 2004 (amd15777)

- Pt 15 impulse voltage withstand levels of rotating a.c. machines with form-wound stator coils 1996
- Pt 18 functional evaluation of insulation systems
- Sect 18.1 general guidelines 1998 (amd10260)
- Sect 18.21 test procedures for wire wound windings 1994 (amd10264)
- Sect 18.22 test procedures for wire wound windings 2001
- Sect 18.31 test procedures for form wound windings 1994 (amd10265)
- Pt 22 AC generators for reciprocating internal combustion (RIC) engine driven generating sets 1998

BS EN60044 Instrument transformers

- Pt 1 current transformers 1999 (amd13034, 14397)
- Pt 2 inductive voltage transformers 1999 (amd10807, 13033, 13297, 14395)
- Pt 3 combined transformers 2003

BS EN60061 Lamp caps and holders together with gauges for the control of interchangeability and safety

- Pt 1 lamp caps 1997 (amd9694, 10186, 10583, 11008, 14106, 14568, 14961, 15488)
- Pt 2 lampholders 1997 (amd9695, 1017, 11009, 13244, 14108, 14570, 14836, 15486)
- Pt 3 gauges 1997 (amd9696, 9999, 10188, 10579, 11010, 13243, 14109, 14571, 14835, 15487, 15558)

- Pt 4 guidelines and general information 1996 (amd7556, 9308, 10189, 13137, 13589, 14572, 15559)

BS EN60064 Tungsten filament lamps for domestic and similar lighting purposes - performance requirements 1996 (amd14375, amd 2)

BS EN60071 Insulation co-ordination

- Pt 1 definitions, principles and rules 2006
- Pt 2 application guide 1997

BS EN60073 Basic and safety principles for man-machine interface, marking and identification - coding principles for indication devices and actuators 1997

BS EN60076 Power transformers

- Pt 1 general 1997 (amd9925, 13797, 15461)
- Pt 2 temperature rise 1997
- Pt 3 insulation levels, dielectric tests and external clearances in air 2001
- Pt 4 guide to the lightning impulse and switching impulse testing - power transformers and reactors 2002
- Pt 5 (2001) ability to withstand short circuit 2001
- Pt 5 (2006) ability to withstand short-circuit 2006
- Pt 10 determination of sound levels 2001
- Pt 11 dry-type transformers 2004
- Pt 13 self-protected liquid-filled transformers 2006

BS EN60079 Electrical apparatus for explosive gas atmospheres

- Pt 0 (2004) general requirements 2004
- Pt 0 (2006) general requirements 2006 (amd16698)
- Pt 1 flameproof enclosures 'd' 2004 (amd16396)
- Pt 2 pressurized enclosures 'p' 2004 (amd16398)
- Pt 7 increased safety 'e' 2003 (amd15033)
- Pt 7 (2007) equipment protection by increased safety 'e' 2007
- Pt 10 classification of hazardous areas 2003
- Pt 11 equipment protection by intrinsic safety 'i' 2007
- Pt 14 electrical installations in hazardous areas (other than mines) 2003
- Pt 15 construction, test and marking of type of protection 'n' electrical apparatus 2005
- Pt 17 inspection and maintenance of electrical installations in hazardous areas (other than mines) 2003
- Pt 18 construction, test and marking of type of protection encapsulation 'm' electrical apparatus 2004 (amd15194, 15208, 16393)
- Pt 25 intrinsically safe systems 2004 (amd16397)
- Pt 26 construction, test and marking of group II category 1 G electrical apparatus 2004 (amd16323)
- Pt 27 fieldbus intrinsically safe concept (FISCO) and fieldbus non-incendive concept (FNICO) 2006
- Pt 28 protection of equipment and transmission systems using optical radiation 2007
- Pt 30 electrical resistance trace heating
- Sect 30-1 general and testing requirements 2007
- Sect 30-2 application guide for design, installation and maintenance 2007

BS EN60081 Double-capped fluorescent lamps - performance specifications 1998 (amd13976, 14555)

BS EN60085 Electrical insulation - thermal classification 2004

BS EN60086 Primary batteries

- Pt 1 (2001) general 2001
- Pt 1 (2007) general 2007
- Pt 2 (2001) physical and electrical specifications 2001
- Pt 2 (2007) physical and electrical specifications 2007
- Pt 5 safety of batteries and aqueous electrolyte 2005

BS EN60099 Surge arresters

- Pt 1 non-linear resistor type gapped surge arresters for a.c. systems 1994 (amd13135)
- Pt 4 metal-oxide surge arresters without gaps for a.c. systems 2004 (amd 1)

BS EN61012 Miniature fuses

- Pt 1 definition for miniature fuses and general requirements for miniature fuse-links 2006
- Pt 2 specification for cartridge fuse-links 2003 (amd14903)
- Pt 4 universal modular fuse-links (UMF) 2005
- Pt 5 guide for the quality assessment of miniature fuse-links 1991
- Pt 10 user guide for miniature fuses 2002

BS EN61043 Series capacitors for power systems

- Pt 1 (1993) general - performance, testing and rating - safety requirements - guide for installation 1993 (amd8725)
- Pt 1 (2004) general 2004

- BS EN60146** Semiconductor converters - general requirements and line commutated converters
- Pt 1.1 specifications of basic requirements 1993 (amd10063)
 - Pt 1.3 transformers and reactors 1993
 - Pt 2 self-commutated semiconductor converters including direct d.c. converters 2000 (Corr 11067)
- BS EN60155** Glow-starters for fluorescent lamps 1995 (amd9126, 16940)
- BS EN60188** High-pressure mercury vapour lamps - performance specifications 2001
- BS EN60192** Low pressure sodium vapour lamps - performance specification 2001
- BS EN60204** Safety of machinery - electrical equipment of machines
- Pt 1 general requirements 2006
- BS EN60214** Tap-changers
- Pt 1 performance requirements and test methods 2003
- BS EN60216** Electrical insulating materials - properties of thermal endurance
- Pt 1 ageing procedures and evaluation of test results 2002
 - Pt 2 determination of thermal endurance properties of electrical insulating materials - choice of test criteria 2005
 - Pt 3 instructions for calculating thermal endurance characteristics 2006
 - Pt 5 determination of relative thermal endurance index (RTE) of an insulating material 2003
 - Pt 6 determination of thermal endurance indices (TI and RTE) of an insulating material using the fixed time frame method 2006
- BS EN60228** Conductors of insulated cables 2005 (amd17085)
- BS EN60238 (1996)** Specification for edison screw lampholders 1996 (amd9669, 9977)
- BS EN60238 (1999)** Edison screw lampholders 1999 (amd10535, 10866, 14274, 14685)
- BS EN60238 (2004)** Edison screw lampholders 2004
- BS EN60240** Characteristics of electric infra-red emitters for industrial heating
- Pt 1 short wave infra-red emitters 1994
- BS EN60255** Electrical relays
- Pt 3 single output energizing quantity measuring relays 1998
 - Pt 5 insulation coordination for measuring relays and protection equipment - requirements and tests 2001
 - Pt 6 measuring relays and protection equipment 1995
 - Pt 8 thermal electrical relays 1998
 - Pt 21 vibration, shock, bump and seismic tests on measuring relays and protection equipment
 - Sect 21.1 vibration tests (sinusoidal) 1989 (amd9095)
 - Sect 21.2 shock and bump tests 1996 (amd9099)
 - Sect 21.3 seismic tests 1995 (amd8835)
 - Pt 22 electrical disturbance tests for measuring relays and protection equipment
 - Sect 22.1 electrical disturbance tests for measuring relays and protection equipment - 1MHz burst immunity tests 2005
 - Sect 22.3 radiated electromagnetic field disturbance tests 2001
 - Sect 22.4 electrical fast transient/burst immunity test 2002
 - Sect 22.5 surge immunity test 2002
 - Sect 22.7 power frequency immunity tests 2003
 - Pt 24 common format for transient data exchange (COMTRADE) for power systems 2001
 - Pt 25 electromagnetic emission tests for measuring relays and protection equipment 2000
 - Pt 26 electromagnetic compatibility requirements for measuring relays and protection equipment 2005
 - Pt 27 product safety requirements 2006
- BS EN60265** High-voltage switches
- Pt 1 switches for rated voltages above 1kV and less than 52kV 1998
 - Pt 2 high-voltage switches for rated voltages of 52kV and above 1994 (amd8051, 8966)
- BS EN60268** Sound system equipment
- Pt 3 amplifiers 2001
 - Pt 5 loudspeakers 2003
 - Pt 12 application of connectors for broadcast and similar use 1995
 - Pt 16 objective rating of speech intelligibility by speech transmission index 2003

- BS EN60269** Low-voltage fuses
- Pt 1 general requirements 1999 (Corr 13161, amd15723)
 - Pt 2 supplementary requirements for fuses for use by authorized persons (fuses mainly for industrial application) 1995 (amd6684, 8741, 10493, 13814)
 - Pt 3 supplementary requirements for fuses for use by unskilled persons (fuses mainly for household and similar applications) 1995 (amd14901)
 - Pt 4 supplementary requirements for fuse-links for the protection of semiconductor devices 1996 (amd6308, 6696, 14545)
- BS EN60282** High-voltage fuses
- Pt 1 current-limiting fuses 2006
- BS EN60300** Dependability management
- Pt 1 dependability management systems 2003
 - Pt 3 application guide
 - Sect 3.1 analysis techniques for dependability - guide on methodology 2003 (amd15370)
 - Sect 3.3 life cycle costing 2004
 - Sect 3.12 integrated logistic support 2004
 - Sect 3.14 application guide - maintenance and maintenance support 2004
- BS EN60309** Plugs, socket-outlets and couplers for industrial purposes
- Pt 1 general requirements 1999 (amd15217)
 - Pt 2 (1998) dimensional interchangeability requirements for pin and contact-tube accessories 1998
 - Pt 2 (1999) dimensional interchangeability requirements for pin and contact-tube accessories 1999 (amd15216)
- BS EN60320** Appliance couplers for household and similar general purposes
- Pt 1 general requirements 2001
 - Pt 2 specification for individual types of coupler
 - Sect 2.2 interconnection couplers for household and similar equipment 1992
 - Sect 2.3 appliance coupler with degree of protection higher than IPXO 1999 (amd 1)
 - Sect 2.4 couplers dependent on appliance weight for engagement 2006
- BS EN60332** Tests on electric and optical fibre cables under fire conditions
- Pt 1.1 test for vertical flame propagation for a single insulated wire or cable - apparatus 2004
 - Pt 2.1 test for vertical flame propagation for a single small insulated wire or cable - apparatus 2004
- BS EN60335** Safety of household and similar electrical appliances
- Pt 1 (1995) general requirements 1995 (amd8913, 9475, 10168, 10353, 13050, 13654, 13840)
 - Pt 1 (2002) general requirements 2002 (amd15051, 15173, 15536, 15626, 16444)
 - Pt 2 particular requirements
 - Sect 2.15 appliances for heating liquids 2002 (amd14998, 15893, 16948)
 - Sect 2.21 storage water heaters 2003 (amd15609)
 - Sect 2.30 room heaters 2003 (amd15337, 15901)
 - Sect 2.34 motor-compressors 2002 (amd15165, amd 2)
 - Sect 2.35 instantaneous water heaters 2002 (amd16184)
 - Sect 2.40 electrical heat pumps, air-conditioners and dehumidifiers 2003 (amd15303)
 - Sect 2.41 pumps 2003 (amd15202)
 - Sect 2.51 stationary circulation pumps for heating and service water installations 2003
 - Sect 2.53 sauna heating appliances 2003 (amd 1)
 - Sect 2.61 thermal storage room heaters 2003 (amd 1)
 - Sect 2.65 air-cleaning appliances 2003 (amd15353)
 - Sect 2.73 fixed immersion heaters 2003
 - Sect 2.80 fans 2003 (amd15201)
 - Sect 2.83 heated gullies for roof drainage 2002
 - Sect 2.84 toilets 2003 (amd14830)
 - Sect 2.88 humidifiers intended for use with heating, ventilation, or air-conditioning systems 2002
 - Sect 2.90 (2002) commercial microwave ovens 2002 (amd14829)
 - Sect 2.90 (2006) commercial microwave ovens 2006
 - Sect 2.98 humidifiers 2003 (amd 1)
 - Sect 2.99 commercial electric hoods 2003
 - Sect 102 gas, oil and solid fuel burning appliances having electrical connections 2006 (amd16779)
- BS EN60357** Tungsten halogen lamps (non vehicle) - performance specifications 2003

- BS EN60383** Insulators for overhead lines with nominal voltage above 1000V
- Pt 2 insulator strings and insulator sets for a.c. systems - definitions, test methods and acceptance criteria 1995
- BS EN60400** Lampholders for tubular fluorescent lamps and starterholders 2000 (amd14037, 14683, 15465)
- BS EN60423** Conduits for electrical purposes - outside diameters of conduits for electrical installations and threads for conduits and fittings 1995
- BS EN60432** Incandescent lamps - safety specifications
- Pt 1 tungsten filament lamps for domestic and similar general lighting purposes 2000 (amd15764)
 - Pt 2 tungsten halogen lamps for domestic and similar general lighting purposes 2000 (amd 1)
 - Pt 3 tungsten-halogen lamps (non-vehicle) 2003 (amd 1)
- BS EN60439** Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear assemblies
- Pt 1 type-tested and partially type-tested assemblies 1999 (amd15206, 15498, 16033)
 - Pt 2 particular requirements for busbar trunking systems (busways) 2000 (amd 1)
 - Pt 3 particular requirements for low-voltage switchgear and controlgear assemblies intended to be installed in places where unskilled persons have access to their use - distribution boards 1991 (amd8302, 16213)
 - Pt 4 particular requirements for assemblies for construction sites (ACS) 2004
 - Pt 5 particular requirements for assemblies for power distribution in public networks 2006
- BS EN60445** Basic and safety principles for man-machine interface, marking and identification - identification of equipment terminals and terminations of certain designated conductors, including general rules for alphanumeric system 2000
- BS EN60446** Basic and safety principles for man-machine interface, marking and identification of conductors by colours or numerals 2000
- BS EN60470** High-voltage alternating current contactors and contactor-based motor starters 2001
- BS EN60505** Evaluation and qualification of electrical insulation systems 2004
- BS EN60507** Artificial pollution tests on high-voltage insulators to be used on a.c. systems 1993
- BS EN60529** Specification for degrees of protection provided by enclosures (IP code) 1992 (amd7643, 10931)
- BS EN60534** Industrial-process control valves
- Pt 1 control valve terminology and general considerations 2005 (amd15662)
 - Pt 2.1 flow capacity - sizing equations for fluid under installed conditions 1999 (amd13586)
 - Pt 2.5 sizing equations for fluid flow through multistage control valves with interstage recovery 2003
 - Pt 3.1 dimensions - face-to-face dimensions for flanged, two-way, globe-type, straight pattern and centre-to-face dimensions for flanged, two-way, globe-type, angle pattern control valves 2000 (Corr 11086)
 - Pt 3.3 dimensions - end-to-end dimensions for butt-weld, two-way, globe-type, straight pattern control valves 1998
 - Pt 4 inspection and routine testing 2006
- BS EN60570 (1997)** Electrical supply track systems for luminaires 1997 (amd10101, 10564)
- Pt 2 mixed supply systems
 - Sect 2.1 (1995) classes 1 and 3 1995 (amd9384)
- BS EN60570 (2003)** Electrical supply track systems for luminaires 2003
- BS EN60598** Luminaires
- Pt 1 general requirements and tests 2004 (amd16925)
 - Pt 2 particular requirements
 - Sect 2.2 recessed luminaires 1997 (amd9630)
 - Sect 2.3 (1994) luminaires for road and street lighting 1994 (amd9337, 9685, 13154)
 - Sect 2.3 (2003) luminaires for road and street lighting 2003 (amd16078)
 - Sect 2.4 portable general purpose luminaires 1998
 - Sect 2.5 floodlights 1998 (amd10561)

- Sect 2.6 luminaires with built-in transformers or converters for filament lamps 1995 (amd9553)
 - Sect 2.7 portable luminaires for garden use 1990 (amd8724, 8487, 9424, 9623, 10563)
 - Sect 2.8 handlamps 1997 (amd12030)
 - Sect 2.11 luminaires 2005
 - Sect 2.12 mains socket-outlet mounted nightlights 2006 (amd16959)
 - Sect 2.13 ground recessed luminaires 2006 (amd16960)
 - Sect 2.18 luminaires for swimming pools and similar applications 1994 (amd9338)
 - Sect 2.20 lighting chains 1998 (amd10117, 10561, 15237, 15417, 15492, 16055)
 - Sect 2.22 luminaires for emergency lighting 1999 (amd10562, 14393, 16331)
 - Sect 2.23 extra low voltage lighting systems for filament lamps 1997 (amd13045)
 - Sect 2.24 luminaires with limited surface temperatures 1999
 - Sect 2.25 luminaires for use in clinical areas of hospitals and healthcare buildings 1995 (amd15542, 15799)
- BS EN60644** Specification for high voltage fuse-links for motor circuit applications 1980 (amd6687, 8019)
- BS EN60664** Insulation coordination for equipment within low-voltage systems
- Pt 1 principles, requirements and tests 2003 (Corr 14806)
 - Pt 4 consideration of high-frequency voltage stress 2006 (amd16804)
 - Pt 5 comprehensive method for determining clearances and creepage distances equal to or less than 2mm 2003
- BS EN60669** Switches for household and similar fixed electrical installations
- Pt 1 general requirements 2000 (amd12098, 14684, 16997)
 - Pt 2 particular requirements
 - Sect 2.1 electronic switches 2004
 - Sect 2.2 (1998) remote-control switches (RCS) 1998
 - Sect 2.2 (2006) electromagnetic remote-control switches (RCS) 2006
 - Sect 2.3 (1998) time-delay switches (TDS) 1998
 - Sect 2.3 (2006) time-delay switches (TDS) 2006
 - Sect 2.4 isolating switches 2005
- BS EN60670** Boxes and enclosures for electrical accessories for household and similar fixed electrical installations
- Pt 1 general requirements 2005
 - Pt 22 particular requirements for connecting boxes and enclosures 2006
- BS EN60688** Electrical measuring transducers for converting a.c. electrical quantities to analogue or digital signals 1992 (amd10803)
- BS EN60694** Common specifications for high-voltage switchgear and controlgear standards 1997 (amd10123, 13162)
- BS EN60695** Fire hazard testing
- Pt 4 terminology concerning fire tests for electrotechnical products 2006
 - Pt 6 smoke obscuration
 - Sect 1 general guidance 2005
 - Pt 9 surface spread of flame
 - Sect 1 general guidance 2005
- BS EN60702** Mineral insulated cables and their terminations with a rated voltage not exceeding 750V
- Pt 1 cables 2002
 - Pt 2 terminations 2002
- BS EN60708** Low-frequency cables with polyolefin insulation and moisture barrier polyolefin sheath 2005
- BS EN60726** Dry type power transformers
- Sect 2.9 temperature sensing controls 2002 (amd14529)
- BS EN60728** Cable networks for television signals, sound signals and interactive signals
- Pt 3 active wideband equipment for coaxial cable networks 2006
 - Pt 10 system performance for return paths 2006
 - Pt 11 safety 2005
- BS EN60730** Automatic electrical controls for household and similar use
- Pt 1 general requirements 2001 (amd13893, 14825, 15553)
 - Pt 2 particular requirements
 - Sect 2.1 (1997) electrical household appliances 1997 (amd13261, 15750)

- Sect 2.2 thermal motor protectors 2002 (amd15749)
 - Sect 2.3 thermal protectors for ballasts for tubular fluorescent lamps 1992 (amd10032, 13263)
 - Sect 2.4 thermal motor protectors for motor-compressors of hermetic and semi-hermetic type 1993 (amd10084, 13265, 14340)
 - Sect 2.5 automatic electrical burner control systems 2002 (amd15751, amd 2)
 - Sect 2.6 automatic electrical pressure sensing controls including mechanical requirements 1995 (amd9681, 10086, 13262)
 - Sect 2.7 timers and time switches 1992 (amd8182, 8319, 9555, 9811, 13270, 14651)
 - Sect 2.8 (1995) electrically operated water valves, including mechanical requirements 1995 (amd9680, 13271)
 - Sect 2.8 (2002) electrically operated water valves, including mechanical requirements 2002 (amd14826)
 - Sect 2.9 (1995) temperature sensing controls 1995 (amd9408, 9556, 9812, 13232, 15588)
 - Sect 2.9 (2002) temperature sensing controls 2002 (amd14529, 15587)
 - Sect 2.10 motor starting relays 1995 (amd9206, 13272, 14135)
 - Sect 2.11 energy regulators 1994 (amd9678, 10087)
 - Sect 2.12 (1994) electrically operated door locks 1994 (amd10088)
 - Sect 2.12 (2006) electrically operated door locks 2006
 - Sect 2.13 humidity sensing controls 1998 (amd11099, amd 2)
 - Sect 2.14 electrical actuators 1998 (amd13515, amd 2)
 - Sect 2.15 automatic electrical water level sensing controls of the float or electrode-sensor type used in boiler applications 1996 (amd10033, 13269)
 - Sect 2.16 automatic electrical water level controls of float type for household and similar applications 1998 (Corr 10169, 12000, amd13513)
 - Sect 2.18 automatic electrical water and air flow sensing controls, including mechanical requirements 1999 (amd15743)
 - Sect 2.19 electrically operated oil valves, including mechanical requirements 2002 (amd15742)
- BS EN60794** Optical fibre cables
- Pt 1 generic specification
 - Sect 1.1 general 2002 (amd15445)
 - Sect 1.2 basic optical cable test procedures 2003 (amd15456)
 - Pt 2 indoor cables
 - Sect 2.10 family specification for simplex and duplex cables 2003
 - Sect 2.11 detailed specification for simplex and duplex cables for use in premises cabling 2005
 - Sect 2.20 family specification for multi-fibre optical distribution cables 2003
 - Sect 2.21 detailed specification for multi-fibre optical distribution cables for use in premises cabling 2006
 - Sect 2.30 family specification for optical fibre ribbon cables 2003
 - Sect 2.31 detailed specification for optical fibre ribbon cables for use in premises cabling 2006
 - Sect 3 sectional specification - outdoor cables 2002
 - Sect 3.10 family specification for duct and buried optical telecommunication cables 2002
 - Sect 3.12 detailed specification for duct and directly buried optical telecommunication cables for use in premises cabling 2006
 - Sect 3.20 family specification for optical self-supporting aerial telecommunication cables 2002
 - Sect 3.21 detailed specification for optical self-supporting aerial telecommunication cables for use in premises cabling 2006
 - Sect 3.30 family specification for optical telecommunication cables for lake or river crossings 2003
 - Pt 4 sectional specification - aerial optical cables along electrical power lines 2003
 - Sect 4.10 family specification for OPGW (optical ground wires) 2007
 - Pt 5 sectional specification - microduct cabling for installation by blowing 2007
- BS EN60801** Electromagnetic compatibility for industrial-process measurement and control equipment
- Pt 2 electrostatic discharge requirements 1993
- BS EN60811** Insulating and sheathing materials of electric cables - common test methods
- Pt 1 general application

- Sect 1.1 measurement of thickness and overall dimensions - tests for determining the mechanical properties 1995 (amd13461)
 - Sect 1.2 thermal ageing methods 1995
 - Sect 1.3 methods for determining density - water absorption tests - shrinkage test 1995
 - Sect 1.4 test at low temperatures 1995 (amd13625, 14025)
 - Pt 2 methods specific to elastomeric compounds
 - Sect 2.1 ozone resistance, hot set and mineral oil immersion tests 1998 (amd13624)
 - Pt 3 methods specific to pvc compounds
 - Sect 3.1 pressure test at high temperatures 1995 (amd9407)
 - Sect 3.2 loss of mass test - thermal stability test 1995 (amd15142)
 - Pt 4 methods specific to polyethylene and polypropylene compounds
 - Sect 4.1 resistance to environmental stress cracking 2004
 - Sect 4.2 tensile strength and elongation at break after conditioning at elevated temperatures 2004
- BS EN60838** Specification for miscellaneous lampholders
- Pt 1 general requirements and tests 2004
 - Pt 2 particular requirements 1997 (amd10469)
 - Sect 2.1 lampholders S14 1997 (amd10469, 15462)
 - Sect 2.2 connectors for LED modules 2006
- BS EN60849** Sound systems for emergency purposes 1998
- BS EN60874** Connectors for optical fibres and cables
- Pt 1 generic specification 2007
- BS EN60898** Electrical accessories - circuit breakers for overcurrent protection for household and similar installations
- Pt 1 circuit-breakers for a.c. operation 2003 (amd 1)
 - Pt 2 circuit-breakers for a.c. and d.c. operation 2006
- BS EN60901 (1996)** Specification for single-capped fluorescent lamps - performance specifications 1996 (amd9782, 12081, 15292)
- BS EN60904** Photovoltaic devices
- Pt 1 measurement of photovoltaic current-voltage characteristics 1993
 - Pt 2 requirements for reference solar cells 1993 (amd10125)
 - Pt 3 measurement principles for terrestrial photovoltaic (PV) solar devices with reference spectral irradiance data 1993
 - Pt 5 determination of the equivalent cell temperature 1996
 - Pt 6 requirements for reference solar modules 1995 (amd14305)
 - Pt 7 computation of spectral mismatch error 1998
 - Pt 8 measurement of spectral response of a photovoltaic device 1998
 - Pt 10 methods of linearity measurement 1998
- BS EN60909** Short-circuit currents in three-phase a.c. systems 2001
- Pt 0 calculation of currents 2001 (amd13833)
 - Pt 3 currents during two separate simultaneous single phase line-to-earth short circuits and partial short-circuit currents flowing through earth 2003
- BS EN60921 (1991)** Specification for ballasts for tubular fluorescent lamps - performance requirements 1991 (amd7433, 8884)
- BS EN60921 (2004)** Ballasts for tubular fluorescent lamps - performance requirements 2004 (amd16527)
- BS EN60923** Auxiliaries for lamps - ballasts for discharge lamps (excluding tubular fluorescent lamps) - performance requirements 2005 (amd17069)
- BS EN60925** Specification for performance requirements for d.c. supplied electronic ballasts for tubular fluorescent lamps 1991 (amd9400, 13683)
- BS EN60927** Auxiliaries for lamps - starting devices (other than glow starters) - performance requirements 1997 (amd10873, 15464)
- BS EN60929** A.C. supplied electronic ballasts for tubular fluorescent lamps - performance requirements 2006 (amd16951)
- BS EN60934** Specification for circuit-breakers for equipment (CBE) 1994 (amd8614)
- BS EN60947** Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear
- Pt 1 general rules 2004 (amd15485)
 - Pt 2 circuit-breakers 2006
 - Pt 3 switches, disconnectors, switch-disconnectors and fuse-combination units 1999 (amd10766, amd 2)
- Pt 4 contactors and motor-starters
 - Sect 4.1 electromechanical contactors and motor-starters 2001 (amd13484, 14559)
 - Sect 4.2 a.c. semiconductor motor controllers and starters 2000 (amd 1 & 2)
 - Sect 4.3 a.c. semiconductor controllers and contactors for non-motor loads 2000 (amd 1)
 - Pt 5 control circuit devices and switching elements
 - Sect 5.1 control/circuit devices and switching elements - electromechanical control circuit devices 2004 (Corr 15484)
 - Sect 5.2 (1998) proximity switches 1998
 - Sect 5.2 (1999) proximity switches 1999 (amd10749, 15034)
 - Sect 5.3 requirements for proximity devices with defined behaviour under fault conditions (PDF) 1999 (amd 1)
 - Sect 5.4 method of assessing the performance of low-energy contacts - special tests 2003
 - Sect 5.5 electrical emergency stop devices with mechanical latching function 1998 (amd 1)
 - Sect 5.6 d.c. interface for proximity sensors and switching amplifiers (NAMUR) 2001
 - Sect 5.7 control circuit devices and switching elements - requirements for proximity devices with analogue output 2003
 - Sect 5.8 control circuit devices and switching elements - three-position enabling switches 2006
 - Pt 6 multiple function equipment
 - Sect 6.1 transfer switching equipment 2005
 - Sect 6.2 control and protective switching devices (or equipment) (CPS) 2003
 - Pt 7 ancillary equipment
 - Sect 7.1 terminal blocks for copper conductors 2002 (amd14468)
 - Sect 7.2 protective conductor terminal blocks for copper conductors 2002
 - Sect 7.3 safety requirements for fuse terminal blocks 2002 (amd14469)
 - Pt 8 control units for built-in thermal protection (PTC) for rotating electrical machines 2003 (amd 1)
- BS EN60950** Safety of information technology equipment 2000 (amd13834)
- Pt 1 (2002) general requirements 2002 (amd14424, 15459)
 - Pt 1 (2006) general requirements 2006 (amd16565)
- BS EN60968** Self-ballasted lamps for general lighting services - safety requirements 2000 (amd6707, 7716, 10815)
- BS EN60969** Self-ballasted lamps for general lighting services - performance requirements 1993 (amd7013, 7968, 7717, 13032, Corr 13436)
- BS EN60998** Connecting devices for low-voltage circuits for household and similar purposes
- Pt 1 general requirements 2004
 - Pt 2 particular requirements for connecting devices as separate entities
 - Sect 2.1 with screw-type clamping units 2004
 - Sect 2.2 with screwless clamping units 2004
 - Sect 2.3 with insulation-piercing clamping units 2004 (amd16841)
 - Sect 2.4 for twist-on connecting devices 2005
- BS EN61008** Specification for residual current operated circuit-breakers without integral overcurrent protection for household and similar uses (RCCB's)
- Pt 1 (1995) general rules 1995 (amd9083, 10278, 13141)
 - Pt 1 (2004) general rules 2004
- BS EN61009** Specification for residual current operated circuit-breakers with integral overcurrent protection for household and similar uses (RCBO's)
- Pt 1 general rules 2006 (amd16594)
 - Pt 2.1 applicability of general rules to RCBO's functionally independent of line voltage 1995 (amd15549)
- BS EN61034** Measurement of smoke density of cables burning under defined conditions
- Pt 1 test apparatus 2005
 - Pt 2 test procedure and requirements 2005
- BS EN61047** Specification for d.c. or a.c. supplied electronic step-down converters for filament lamps - performance requirements 2004
- BS EN61048** Specification for auxiliaries for lamps - capacitors for use in tubular fluorescent and other discharge lamp circuits - general and safety requirements 2006
- BS EN61049** Specification for capacitors for use in tubular fluorescent and other discharge lamp circuits - performance requirements 1993
- BS EN61050** Specification for transformers for tubular discharge lamps having a no-load output voltage exceeding 1000V (generally called neon-transformers) general and safety requirements 1992 (amd9107)
- BS EN61058** Switches for appliances
- Pt 1 (1992) general requirements 1992 (amd7986)
 - Pt 1 (2002) general requirements 2002
 - Pt 2 particular requirements
 - Sect 2.1 cord switches 1993 (amd9484, 14264)
 - Sect 2.4 independently mounted switches 2005
 - Sect 2.5 change-over selectors 1995 (amd14265)
- BS EN61073** Mechanical splices and fusion splice protectors for optical fibres and cables
- Pt 1 generic specification 2000
- BS EN61095** Electromechanical contactors for household and similar purposes 1993 (amd7858, 10460, 13213)
- BS EN61099** Specification for unused synthetic organic esters for electrical purposes 1992
- BS EN61138** Cables for portable earthing and short-circuiting equipment 1998 (amd14443)
- BS EN61140** Protection against electric shock - common aspects for installation and equipment 2002
- BS EN61180** Guide to high-voltage test techniques for low-voltage equipment
- Pt 1 definitions, test and procedure requirements 19995 (amd8679)
- BS EN61184 (1997)** Bayonet lampholders 1997 (amd13193, 15463)
- BS EN61195** Double-capped fluorescent lamps - safety specification 2000 (Corr 14352)
- BS EN61199 (1994)** Single-capped fluorescent lamps - safety specifications 1994 (amd9783, 10299)
- BS EN61199 (2000)** Single-capped fluorescent lamps - safety specification 2000
- BS EN61204** Low-voltage power supply devices, d.c. output - performance characteristics and safety requirements 1995 (amd13278)
- Pt 3 electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) 2001 (amd14689)
 - Pt 6 requirements for low-voltage power supplies of assessed performance 2001
 - Pt 7 safety requirements 2006
- BS EN61211** Insulators of ceramic material or glass for overhead lines with a nominal voltage greater than 1000V - impulse puncture testing in air 2005
- BS EN61238** Compression and mechanical connectors for power cables for rated voltages up to 36 kV (Um equals 42 kV)
- Pt 1 test methods and requirements 2003 (Corr 14855)
- BS EN61243** Live working - voltage detectors
- Pt 1 capacitive type to be used for voltages exceeding 1kV a.c. 2005
- BS EN61260** Electroacoustics - octave-band and fractional-octave-band filters 1996
- BS EN61316** Industrial cable reels 2000
- BS EN61347** Lamp controlgear
- Pt 1 general and safety requirements 2001 (amd14667)
 - Pt 2 particular requirements
 - Pt 2.1 d.c. or a.c. supplied electronic ballasts for discharge lamps (excluding fluorescent lamps) 2001 (amd14668, 16837)
 - Pt 2.2 d.c. or a.c. supplied electronic step-down converters for filament lamps 2001 (amd14670, 16530)
 - Pt 2.3 a.c. supplied electronic ballasts for fluorescent lamps 2001 (amd14669, 15431, 16836)
 - Pt 2.4 for d.c. supplied electronic ballasts for general lighting 2001 (amd14666)
 - Pt 2.7 d.c. supplied electronic ballasts for emergency lighting 2006
 - Pt 2.8 ballasts for fluorescent lamps 2001 (amd14662)
 - Pt 2.9 ballasts for discharge lamps (excluding fluorescent lamps) 2001 (amd14661, 14979)
 - Pt 2.11 miscellaneous electronic circuits used with luminaires 2002
- Pt 2.12 d.c. or a.c. supplied electronic ballasts for discharge lamps (excluding fluorescent lamps) 2005
 - Pt 2.13 d.c. or a.c. supplied electronic controlgear for LED modules 2006
- BS EN61378** Converter transformers
- Pt 1 transformers for industrial applications 1999
 - Pt 2 transformers for HVDC applications 2001
- BS EN61386** Conduit systems for cable management
- Pt 1 general requirements 2004
 - Pt 2 particular requirements
 - Pt 2.1 particular requirements - rigid conduit systems 2004
 - Pt 2.2 pliable conduit systems 2004
 - Pt 2.3 flexible conduit systems 2004
- BS EN61400** Wind turbine generator systems
- Pt 1 safety requirements 2005
 - Pt 2 design requirements for small wind turbines 2006
 - Pt 11 acoustic noise measurement techniques 2003
 - Pt 12.1 power performance measurements of electricity producing wind turbines 2006
 - Pt 21 measurement and assessment of power quality characteristics of grid connected wind turbines 2002
 - Pt 25.1 information models 2007
 - Pt 25.3 information exchange models 2007
 - Pt 25.5 conformance testing 2007
- BS EN61427** Secondary cells and batteries for photovoltaic energy systems (PVES) - general requirements and methods of test 2005
- BS EN61442** Test methods for accessories for power cables with rated voltages from 6kV up to 36kV 2005
- BS EN61472** Live working - minimum approach distances for a.c. systems in voltage range 72,5 kV to 800 kV - method of calculation 2004
- BS EN61508** Functional safety of electrical electronic programmable electronic safety-related systems
- Pt 1 general requirements 2002 (amd10631, 13779)
 - Pt 2 requirements for electrical electronic programmable electronic safety-related systems 2002 (amd13780)
 - Pt 3 software requirements 2002 (amd10630, 13781)
 - Pt 4 definitions and abbreviations 2002 (amd10632, 13782)
 - Pt 5 example of methods for the determination of safety integrity levels 2002 (amd13783)
 - Pt 6 guidelines on the application of IEC61508-2 and IEC61508-3 2002 (amd13784, 13839)
 - Pt 7 overview of techniques and measures 2002 (amd13785)
- BS EN61523** Delay and power calculation standards
- Pt 1 integrated circuit delay and power calculation systems 2002
- BS EN61537 (2002)** Cable tray systems and cable ladder systems for cable management 2002
- BS EN61537 (2007)** Cable management - cable tray systems and cable ladder systems 2007
- BS EN61547** Specification for equipment for general lighting purposes - EMC immunity requirements 1996 (amd13126)
- BS EN61549** Specification for miscellaneous lamps 2003
- BS EN61557** Electrical safety in low voltage distribution systems up to 1000 V a.c. and 1500 V d.c. - equipment for testing, measuring or monitoring of protective measures
- Pt 1 (1997) general requirements 1997
 - Pt 1 (2007) general requirements 2007
 - Pt 2 (1997) insulation resistance 1997
 - Pt 2 (2007) insulation resistance 2007
 - Pt 3 (1997) loop impedance 1997
 - Pt 3 (2007) loop impedance 2007
 - Pt 4 (1997) resistance to earth connection and equipotential bonding 1997
 - Pt 4 (2007) resistance of earth connection and equipotential bonding 2007
 - Pt 5 (1997) resistance to earth 1997
 - Pt 5 (2007) resistance to earth 2007
 - Pt 6 (residual current devices (RCD) in TT, TN and IT systems 1998
 - Pt 7 (1997) phase sequence 1997
 - Pt 7 (2007) phase sequence 2007
 - Pt 8 insulation monitoring devices for IT systems 1997
 - Pt 10 combined measuring equipment for testing, measuring or monitoring of protective measures 2001
- BS EN61558** Safety of power transformers, power supply units and similar
- Pt 1 (1998) general requirements and tests 1998 (amd10136, 14659, Corr 15086)
 - Pt 1 (2005) general requirements and tests 2005 (amd16909)
 - Pt 2 particular requirements
 - Sect 2.1 separating transformers and power supplies incorporating separating transformers for general applications 2007
 - Sect 2.2 control transformers and power supplies incorporating control transformers 2007
 - Sect 2.3 ignition transformers for gas and oil burners 2000
 - Sect 2.4 isolating transformers for general use 1998 (amd10140)
 - Sect 2.5 shaver transformers and shaver supply units 1998 (amd10141, 15373)
 - Sect 2.6 safety isolating transformers for general use 1998 (amd10142)
 - Sect 2.8 bell and chime transformers 1999
 - Sect 2.9 transformers for class III handlamps for tungsten filament lamps 2003 (Corr 15088)
 - Sect 2.12 constant voltage transformers 2001
 - Sect 2.13 auto-transformers for general use 2000
 - Sect 2.17 transformers for switch mode power supplies 1998 (amd10144)
 - Sect 2.23 transformers for construction sites 2001 (Corr 15089)
- BS EN61663** Lighting protection - telecommunication lines
- Pt 1 fibre optic installations 2000
 - Pt 2 lines using metallic conductors 2002
- BS EN61672** Electroacoustics - sound level meters
- Pt 1 specifications 2003
- BS EN61683** Photovoltaic systems - power conditioners - procedure for measuring efficiency 2000
- BS EN61770** Electric appliances connected to water mains - avoidance of backsiphonage and failure of hose-sets 2000
- BS EN61779** Electrical apparatus for detection and measurement of flammable gases
- Pt 1 general requirements and test methods 2000 (amd15396)
 - Pt 2 performance requirements for group I apparatus indicating a volume fraction up to 5% methane in air 2000
 - Pt 3 performance requirements for group I apparatus indicating a volume fraction up to 100% methane in air 2000
 - Pt 4 performance requirements for group II apparatus indicating a volume fraction up to 100% lower explosive limit 2000
 - Pt 5 performance requirements for group II apparatus indicating a volume fraction up to 100% gas 2000
- BS EN61800** Adjustable speed electrical power drive systems 1998
- Pt 1 rating specifications for low voltage adjustable speed d.c. power drive systems 1998
 - Pt 2 general requirements - rating specifications for low voltage adjustable frequency a.c. power drive systems 1998
 - Pt 3 EMC requirements and specific test methods 2004
 - Pt 4 general requirements - rating specifications for a.c. power drive systems above 1000 V a.c. and not exceeding 35 kV 2003
- BS EN61810** Electromechanical elementary relays
- Pt 1 general and safety requirements 2004 (amd15451)
 - Pt 2 reliability 2005
 - Pt 5 insulation co-ordination 1999
 - Pt 7 test and measurement procedures 2006
- BS EN61811** Electromechanical all-or-nothing relays
- Pt 10 sectional specification - relays for industrial application 2003
- BS EN61821** Electrical installations for lighting and beaconing of aerodromes - maintenance of aeronautical ground lighting constant current series circuits 2003
- BS EN61823** Electrical installations for lighting and beaconing of aerodromes - AGL series transformers 2003

302 British Standards

- BS EN61857** Electrical insulation systems - procedures for thermal evaluation
- Pt 1 general requirements - low-voltage 2005
- BS EN61858** Electrical insulation systems - thermal evaluation of modifications to an established wire-wound EIS 2005
- BS EN61938** Audio, video and audiovisual systems - interconnections and matching values - preferred matching values of analogue signals 1997
- BS EN61952** Insulators for overhead lines - composite line post insulators for alternative current with a nominal voltage > 1000 V 2003
- BS EN61958** High-voltage prefabricated switchgear and controlgear assemblies - voltage presence indicating systems 2001
- BS EN61968** Application integration at electric utilities - system interfaces for distribution management
- Pt 1 interface architecture and general requirements 2004
 - Pt 3 interface for network operations 2004
- BS EN61970** Energy management system application program interface (EMS-API)
- Pt 1 guidelines and general requirements 2006
 - Pt 501 common information model resource description frameworks (CIM RDF) schema 2006
- BS EN62020** Electrical accessories - residual current monitors for household and similar uses (RCMs) 1999 (amd 1)
- BS EN62035** Discharge lamps (excluding fluorescent lamps) - safety specifications 2000 (amd13611)
- BS EN62040** Uninterruptible power systems (UPS)
- Pt 1.1 general and safety requirements for UPS used in operator access areas 2003 (Corr 15044)
 - Pt 1.2 general and safety requirements for UPS used in restricted access locations 2003 (Corr 15043)
 - Pt 2 electromagnetic compatibility (emc) requirements 2006 (amd16838)
 - Pt 3 method of specifying performance and test requirements 2001 (amd14671)
- BS EN62041** Power transformers, power supply units, reactors and similar products - EMC requirements 2003
- BS EN62053** Electricity metering equipment (a.c.) - particular requirements
- Pt 11 electromechanical meters for active energy (classes 0,5, 1 and 2) 2003 (amd15025)
 - Pt 21 static meters for active energy (classes 1 and 2) 2003 (amd15026)
 - Pt 22 static meters for active energy (classes 0, 2 S and 0,5 S) 2003 (amd15027)
 - Pt 23 static meters for reactive energy (classes 2 and 3) 2003 (amd15024)
 - Pt 52 symbols 2005
- BS EN62059** Electricity metering equipment - dependability
- Pt 41 reliability prediction 2006
- BS EN62093** Balance-of-system components for photovoltaic systems - design qualification natural environments 2005
- BS EN62114** Electrical insulation systems (EIS) - thermal classification 2001
- BS EN62124** Photovoltaic (PV) stand-alone systems - design verification 2005
- BS EN62155** Hollow pressurized and unpressurized ceramic and glass insulators for use in electrical equipment with rated voltages greater than 1000 V 2003 (amd15282)
- BS EN62208** Empty enclosures for low-voltage switchgear and controlgear assemblies - general requirements 2003
- BS EN62271** High-voltage switchgear and controlgear
- Pt 2 seismic qualification for rated voltages of 72,5 kV and above 2003
 - Pt 3 digital interfaces based on IEC61850 2006
 - Pt 100 high-voltage alternating-current circuit breakers 2001 (amd14682, 16891)
 - Pt 101 synthetic testing 2006
 - Pt 102 high-voltage alternating current disconnectors and earthing switches 2002 (amd14425, 16299)
 - Pt 105 alternating current switch-fuse combinations 2003

- Pt 107 alternating current fused circuit-switchers for rated voltages above 1kV up to and including 52kV 2005
- Pt 108 high-voltage alternating current disconnecting circuit-breakers for rated voltages of 72.5 kV and above 2006
- Pt 110 inductive load switching 2005
- Pt 200 a.c. metal-enclosed switchgear and controlgear for rated voltages above 1kV and up to and including 52kV 2004
- Pt 201 a.c.insulation-enclosed switchgear and controlgear for rated voltages above 1kV and up to and including 52kV 2006
- Pt 202 high voltage/low voltage prefabricated substation 2007
- Pt 203 gas-insulated metal-enclosed switchgear for rated voltages above 52kV 2004

- BS EN62305** Protection against lightning
- Pt 1 general requirements 2006
 - Pt 2 risk management 2006
 - Pt 3 physical damage to structures and life hazard 2006
 - Pt 4 electrical and electronic systems within structures 2006

- BS EN187103** Harmonized system of quality assessment for electronic components - family specification - optical fibre cables for indoor applications 2003

- BS EN187105** Single mode optical cable (duct/direct buried installation) 2002

- BS EN187200** Harmonized systems of quality assessment for electronic components - sectional specification - optical cables to be used along electrical power lines (OCEPL) 2001

Standards and codes, BS ENISO series

- BS ENISO128** Technical drawings - general principles of presentation
- Pt 20 basic conventions for lines 2001 (amd13522)
 - Pt 21 preparation of lines by CAD systems 2001 (amd13521)

- BS ENISO140** Acoustics - measurement of sound insulation in buildings and of building elements
- Pt 1 requirements for laboratory test facilities with suppressed flanking transmission 1998
 - Pt 3 laboratory measurement of airborne sound insulation of building elements 1995 (amd15277)
 - Pt 4 field measurements of airborne sound insulation between rooms 1998
 - Pt 5 field measurements of airborne sound insulation of facade elements and facades 1998
 - Pt 6 laboratory measurements of impact sound insulation floors 1998
 - Pt 7 field measurements of impact sound insulation of floors 1998
 - Pt 8 laboratory measurements of the reduction of transmitted impact noise by floor coverings on heavyweight standard floor 1997
 - Pt 11 laboratory measurements of the reduction of transmitted impact sound by floor coverings on lightweight reference floors 2005
 - Pt 14 guidelines for special situations in the field 2004
 - Pt 16 laboratory measurement of the sound reduction index improvement by additional lining 2006
 - Pt 18 laboratory measurement of sound generate by rainfall on building elements 2006

- BS ENISO354** Acoustics - measurement of sound absorption in a reverberation room 2003 (Corr 14766)

- BS ENISO717** Acoustics - rating of sound insulation in buildings and of building elements
- Pt 1 airborne sound insulation 1997 (amd 1)
 - Pt 2 impact sound insulation 1997 (amd 1)

- BS ENISO1182** Reaction to fire tests for building products - non-combustibility test 2002

- BS ENISO1307** Rubber and plastics hoses for general-purpose industrial applications - bore diameters and tolerances, and tolerances on length 1996

- BS ENISO1403** Rubber hoses - textile-reinforced for general-purpose water applications - specification 1996 (amd9703)

- BS ENISO1461** Hot dip galvanized coatings on fabricated iron and steel articles - specifications and test methods 1999

- BS ENISO1716** Reaction to fire tests for building products - determination of the heat of combustion 2002

- BS ENISO3382** Acoustics - measurement of reverberation time of rooms with reference to other acoustical parameters 2000

- BS ENISO4126** Safety devices for protection against excessive pressure
- Pt 1 safety valves 2004 (amd16817)
 - Pt 2 bursting disc safety devices 2003 (amd15405, 16820)

- Pt 4 pilot operated safety valves 2004
- Pt 5 controlled safety pressure relief systems (CSPRS) 2001
- Pt 6 application, selection and installation of bursting disc safety devices 2003

- Pt 7 common data 2004

- BS ENISO4157** Construction drawings - designations systems
- Pt 1 buildings and parts of buildings 1999

- BS ENISO5135** Acoustics - determination of sound power levels of noise from air-terminal devices, air-terminal units, dampers and valves by measurement in reverberation room 1999

- BS ENISO5136** Acoustics - determination of sound power radiated into a duct by fans and other air-moving devices - in-duct method 2003 (amd14617)

- BS ENISO5198** Centrifugal, mixed flow and axial pumps - code for hydraulic performance tests - precision class 1999 (Corr 10668)

- BS ENISO5199** Technical specifications for centrifugal pumps - class II 2002 (amd14783)

- BS ENISO6808** Plastics hoses and hose assemblies for suction and low-pressure discharge of petroleum liquids - specification 2001

- BS ENISO6946** Building components and building elements - thermal resistance and thermal transmittance - calculation method 1997 (amd14547)

- BS ENISO7235** Acoustics - laboratory measurement procedures for ducted silencers and air-terminal units - insertion loss, flow noise and total pressure loss 2003 (amd14785)

- BS ENISO7518** Construction drawings - simplified representation of demolition and rebuilding 1999

- BS ENISO8497** Thermal insulation - determination of steady-state thermal transmission properties of thermal insulation for circular pipes 1997

- BS ENISO8560** Construction drawings - representation of modular sizes, lines and grids 1999

- BS ENISO8990** Thermal insulation - determination of steady-state thermal transmission properties - calibrated and guarded hot box 1996

- BS ENISO9000 (2000)** Quality management systems - fundamentals and vocabulary 2000
- Pt 1 guidelines for selection and use 1994

- BS ENISO9000 (2005)** Quality management systems - fundamentals and vocabulary 2005

- BS ENISO9001 (1994)** Quality systems - model for quality assurance in design, development, production, installation and servicing 1994 (Obsolescent)

- BS ENISO9001 (2000)** Quality management systems - requirements 2000

- BS ENISO9002 (1994)** Quality systems - model for quality assurance in production, installation and servicing 1994 (Obsolescent)

- BS ENISO9003 (1994)** Quality systems - model for quality assurance in final inspection and test 1994 (Obsolescent)

- BS ENISO9004** Quality management systems - guidelines for performance improvements 2000

- BS ENISO9018** Destructive tests on welds in metallic materials - tensile test on cruciform and lapped joints 2003 (amd15061)

- BS ENISO9606** Qualification test of welders - fusion welding
- Pt 2 aluminium and aluminium alloys 2004

- BS ENISO9906** Rotodynamic pumps - hydraulic performance acceptance tests - grades 1 and 2 2000 (Corr 13508)

- BS ENISO9934** Non-destructive testing - magnetic particle testing
- Pt 1 general principles 2001 (amd14960)

- BS ENISO10077** Thermal performance of windows, doors and shutters - calculation of thermal transmittance

- Pt 1 general 2006
- Pt 2 numerical method for frames 2003

- BS ENISO10211** Thermal bridges in building construction - heat flows and surface temperatures
- Pt 1 general calculation methods 1996 Corr 14454)
 - Pt 2 linear thermal bridges 2001

- BS ENISO10380** Pipework - corrugated metal hoses and hose assemblies 2003 (Corr 14452)

- BS ENISO10456** Building materials and products - procedures for determining declared and design thermal values 2000

- BS ENISO10497** Testing of valves - fire type-testing requirements 2004

- BS ENISO11064** Ergonomic design of control centres
- Pt 1 principles for design of control centres 2001
 - Pt 2 principles for arrangement of control suites 2001

- Pt 6 environmental requirements for control centres 2005

- Pt 7 principles for the evaluation of control centres 2006

- BS ENISO11091** Construction drawings - landscapes drawing practice 1999

- BS ENISO11200** Acoustics - noise emitted by machinery and equipment - guidelines for use of basic standards for determination of emission sound pressure levels at work station and at other specified positions 1996 (amd10532)

- BS ENISO11399** Ergonomics of thermal environment - principles and application of relevant international standards 2001 (amd13444)

- BS ENISO11546** Acoustics - determination of sound insulation performances of enclosures
- Pt 1 measurements under laboratory conditions (for declaration purposes) 1996
 - Pt 2 measurements in situ (for acceptance and verification purposes) 1996

- BS ENISO11600** Building construction - jointing products - classification and requirements for sealants 2003

- BS ENISO11690** Acoustics - recommended practice for the design of low-noise workplaces containing machinery
- Pt 3 sound propagation and noise prediction in workrooms 1999

- BS ENISO11820** Acoustics - measurements on silencers in situ 1997

- BS ENISO11925** Reaction to fire tests - ignitability of building products subjected to direct impingement by flame
- Pt 2 single-flame source test 2002

- BS ENISO12241** Thermal insulation for building equipment and industrial installations - calculation rules 1998

- BS ENISO13370** Thermal performance of buildings - heat transfer via the ground - calculation methods 1998

- BS ENISO13709** Centrifugal pumps for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries 2003

- BS ENISO13788** Hygrothermal performance of building components and building elements - internal surface temperature to avoid critical surface humidity and interstitial condensation - calculation method 2002 (amd13792)

- BS ENISO13706** Petroleum and natural gas industries - air cooled heat exchangers 2000 (Corr 12058)

- BS ENISO13732** Ergonomics of the thermal environment - methods for the assessment of human responses to contact with surfaces
- Pt 1 hot surfaces 2006

- BS ENISO13760** Plastics pipes for conveyance of fluids under pressure - miner's rule - calculation method for cumulative damage 2000

- BS ENISO13786** Thermal performance of building components - dynamic thermal characteristics - calculation methods 1999

- BS ENISO13789** Thermal performance of buildings - transmission heat loss coefficient - calculation method 1999

- BS ENISO13790** Thermal performance of buildings - calculation of energy use for space heating 2004

- BS ENISO13791** Thermal performance of buildings - calculation of internal temperatures of a room in summer without mechanical cooling - general criteria and validation procedures 2004

- BS ENISO13792** Thermal performance of buildings - calculation of internal temperatures of a room in summer without mechanical cooling - simplified method 2005

- BS ENISO13844** Plastics piping systems - elastomeric-sealing-ring-type socket joints of unplasticized poly (vinyl chloride)(PVC-U) for use with PVC-U pipes - test method for leaktightness under negative pressure 2000

- BS ENISO13845** Plastics piping systems - elastomeric-sealing-ring-type socket joints for use with unplasticized poly (vinyl chloride)(PVC-U) pipes - test method for leaktightness under internal pressure and with angular deflection 2000

- BS ENISO13846** Plastics piping systems - end-load-bearing and non-end-load bearing assemblies and joints for thermoplastics pressure piping - test method for long-term leaktightness under internal water pressure 2001

- BS ENISO14001** Environmental management systems - requirements with guidance for use 2004

- BS ENISO14031** Environmental management - environmental performance evaluation - guidelines 2000

- BS ENISO14040** Environmental management - life cycle assessment - principles and framework 2006 (amd16558)

- BS ENISO14044** Environmental management - life cycle assessment - requirements and guidelines 2006 (amd16559)

- BS ENISO14122** Safety of machinery - permanent means of access to machinery
- Pt 1 choice of a fixed means of access between two levels 2001
 - Pt 2 working platforms and walkways 2001
 - Pt 3 stairways, stepladders and guard-rails 2001

- BS ENISO14163** Acoustics - guidelines for noise control by silencers 1998 (amd10529)

- BS ENISO14557** Fire-fighting hoses - rubber and plastics suction hoses and hose assemblies 2002

- BS ENISO14644** Clean rooms and associated controlled environments
- Pt 1 classification of air cleanliness 1999 (Corr 13013)
 - Pt 2 specifications for testing and monitoring to prove continued compliance with ISO 14644-1 2001
 - Pt 3 test methods 2005
 - Pt 4 design, construction and start-up 2001 (amd14472)
 - Pt 5 operations 2004
 - Pt 7 separative devices (clean air hoods, gloveboxes, isolators and mini-environments) 2004
 - Pt 8 classification of airborne molecular contamination 2006

- BS ENISO14683** Thermal bridges in building construction - linear thermal transmittance - simplified methods and default values 1999 (amd10921, 17099)

- BS ENISO14698** Cleanrooms and associated controlled environments - biocontamination control
- Pt 1 general principles and methods 2003 (Corr 14815)
 - Pt 2 evaluation and interpretation of biocontamination data 2003 (Corr 15552)

- BS ENISO15465** Pipework - stripwound metal hoses and hose assemblies 2004

- BS ENISO15493** Plastics piping systems for industrial applications - acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS), unplasticized poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC-U) and chlorinated poly (vinyl chloride) (PVC-C) - specifications for components and the system - metric series 2003

- BS ENISO15494** Plastics piping systems for industrial applications - polybutylene (PB), polyethylene (PE) and polypropylene (PP) - specifications for components and the system - metric series 2003

- BS ENISO15607** Specification and qualification of welding procedures for metallic materials - general rules 2003

BS ENISO15609 Specification and qualification of welding procedures for metallic materials - welding procedure specification

- Pt 1 arc welding 2004

BS ENISO15610 Specification and qualification of welding procedures for metallic materials - qualification based on tested welding consumables 2003

BS ENISO15611 Specification and qualification of welding procedures for metallic materials - qualification based on previous welding experience 2003

BS ENISO15612 Specification and qualification of welding procedures for metallic materials - qualification by adoption of standard welding procedure 2004

BS ENISO15613 Specification and qualification of welding procedures for metallic materials - qualification based on pre-production welding test 2004

BS ENISO15614 Specification and qualification of welding procedures for metallic materials - welding procedure test

- Pt 1 arc and gas welding of steels and arc welding of nickel and nickel alloys 2004

BS ENISO15667 Acoustics - guidelines for noise control by enclosures and cabins 2000 (Corr 13420)

BS ENISO15761 Steel gate, globe and check valves for sizes DN100 and smaller, for petroleum and natural gas industries 2002 (amd14475)

BS ENISO15783 Seal-less rotodynamic pumps - class II - specification 2003

BS ENISO15874 Plastics piping systems for hot and cold water installations - polypropylene (PP)

- Pt 1 general 2003
- Pt 2 pipes 2003
- Pt 3 fittings 2003
- Pt 5 fitness for purpose of the system 2003

BS ENISO15875 Plastics piping systems for hot and cold water installations - cross linked polyethylene (PE-X)

- Pt 1 general 2003
- Pt 2 pipes 2003
- Pt 3 fittings 2003
- Pt 5 fitness for purpose of the system 2003

BS ENISO15876 Plastics piping systems for hot and cold water installations - polybutylene (PB)

- Pt 1 general 2003
- Pt 2 pipes 2003
- Pt 3 fittings 2003
- Pt 5 fitness for purpose of the system 2003

BS ENISO15877 Plastics piping systems for hot and cold water installations - chlorinated poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC-C)

- Pt 1 general 2003
- Pt 2 pipes 2003
- Pt 3 fittings 2003
- Pt 5 fitness for purpose of the system 2003

BS ENISO15927 Hygrothermal performance of buildings - calculation and presentation of climatic data

- Pt 1 monthly means of single meteorological elements 2003
- Pt 4 hourly data for assessing annual energy use for heating and cooling 2005
- Pt 5 data for design heat load for space heating 2004

BS ENISO16032 Acoustics - measurement of sound pressure level from service equipment in buildings - engineering method 2004

BS ENISO16135 Industrial valves - ball valves of thermoplastic materials 2006

BS ENISO16136 Industrial valves - butterfly valves of thermoplastic materials 2006

BS ENISO16137 Industrial valves - check valves of thermoplastic materials 2006

BS ENISO16138 Industrial valves - diaphragm valves of thermoplastic materials 2006

BS ENISO16484 Building automation and control systems (BACS)

- Pt 2 hardware 2004
- Pt 3 functions 2005
- Pt 5 data communication protocol 2003
- Pt 6 data communication conformance testing 2005

BS ENISO16871 Plastics piping and ducting systems - plastics pipes and fittings - method for exposure to direct (natural) weathering 2003 (amd14780)

BS ENISO18233 Acoustics - application of new measurement methods in buildings and room acoustics 2006

BS ENISO19011 Guidelines for quality and/or environmental management systems auditing 2002 (amd14237)

BS ENISO21787 Industrial valves - globe valves of thermoplastic materials 2006

BS ENISO21969 High-pressure flexible connections for use with medical gas systems 2006

BS ENISO23953 Refrigerated display cabinets

- Pt 1 vocabulary 2005
- Pt 2 classification, requirements and test conditions 2005

Standards and codes, BS IEC series

BS IEC60050 International electrotechnical vocabulary

- Pt 195 earthing and protection against electric shock 1998

BS IEC60076 Power transformers

- Pt 8 application guide 1998

BS IEC60747 Semiconductor devices - discrete devices and integrated circuits

- Pt 2 rectifier diodes 2000
- Sect 5.2 earthing and cabling 1997

Standards and codes, BS ENISO/IEC series

BS ISO/IEC14763 Information technology - implementation and operation of customer premises cabling

- Pt 3 testing of optical fibre cabling 2006

BS ENISO/IEC17050 Conformity assessment - supplier's declaration of conformity

- Pt 1 general requirements 2004

Standards and codes, BS ISO/TR series

BS ISOTR3313 Measurement of fluid flow in closed conduits - guidelines on effects of flow pulsations on flow-measurement instruments 1998

BS ISOTR12767 Measurement of fluid flow by means of pressure-differential devices - guidelines to the effect of departure from the specifications and operating conditions given in ISO 5167-1 1998

BS ISOTR13387 Fire safety engineering

- Pt 1 application of fire performance concepts to design objectives 1999
- Pt 2 design fire scenarios and design fires 1999
- Pt 3 assessment and verification of mathematical fire models 2000
- Pt 4 initiation and development of fire and generation of fire effluents 1999
- Pt 6 structural response and fire spread beyond the enclosure of origin 1999
- Pt 7 detection, activation and suppression 1999
- Pt 8 life safety - occupant behaviour, location and condition 2000

BS ISOTR15377 Measurement of fluid flow by means of pressure differential devices - guidelines for specification of nozzles and orifice plates beyond scope of ISO 5167-1 1998

Standards and codes, BS series

BS10 Flanges and bolting for pipes, valves and fittings 1962

BS21 Specification for pipe threads for tubes and fittings where pressure-tight joints are made on the threads (metric dimensions) 1985 (amd6633)

BS31 Steel conduits and fittings for electrical wiring 1940 (PD5663, 6129, amd248, 532, 5383)

BS41 Specification for cast iron spigot and socket flue or smoke pipes and fittings 1973

BS65 Specification for vitrified clay pipes, fittings and ducts, also flexible mechanical joints for use solely with surface water pipes and fittings 1991 (amd8622)

BS67 Specification for ceiling roses 1987

BS78 Specification for cast iron spigot and socket pipes (vertically cast) and spigot and socket fittings

- Pt 2 fittings 1965 (PD5731)

BS143 & 1256 Threaded pipe fittings in malleable cast iron and cast copper alloy 2000

BS148 Specification for unused and reclaimed mineral insulating oils for transformers and switchgear 1998

BS159 Specification for high-voltage busbars and busbar connections 1992

BS171 Power transformers

- Pt 5 specification for ability to withstand short circuit 1978 (amd7961)

BS196 Specification for protected-type non-reversible plugs, socket-outlets, cable-couplers and appliance-couplers with earthing contacts for single phase a.c circuits up to 250 volts 1961 (PD5664, 5743, 6384, amd255)

BS215 Specification for aluminium conductors and aluminium conductors, steel reinforced for overhead power transmission

- Pt 1 aluminium stranded conductors 1970
- Pt 1 aluminium conductors, steel reinforced 1970

BS336 Specification for fire hose couplings and ancillary equipment 1989

BS416 Discharge and ventilating pipes and fittings, sand-cast or spun in cast iron

- Pt 1 specification for spigot and socket systems 1990

BS417 Specification for galvanised low carbon steel cisterns, cistern lids, tanks and cylinders

- Pt 1 imperial units 1964 (amd1027) (Obsolescent)
- Pt 2 metric units 1987

BS437 Specification for cast iron spigot and socket drain pipes and fittings 1978 (amd5877)

BS460 Cast iron rainwater goods - specification 2002

BS476 Fire tests on building materials and structures

- Pt 4 non-combustibility test for materials 1970 (amd2483, 4390)
- Pt 6 method of test for fire propagation for products 1989
- Pt 13 method of measuring the ignitability of products subjected to thermal irradiance 1987 (amd5774)
- Pt 24 method for determination of fire resistance of ventilation ducts 1987

BS534 Specification for steel pipes, joints and specials for water and sewage 1990

BS546 Specification two-pole and earthing pin plugs, socket-outlets and socket-outlet adaptors 1950 (PD1752, 4007, 4389, amds251, 2307, 4045, 5809, 6144, 8914)

BS559 Specification for design, construction and installation of signs 1998

BS599 Methods of testing pumps 1966 (amd1920, 2359, 6145)

BS646 Cartridge fuse-links (rated up to 5A) for a.c and d.c service 1958 (amd6693)

BS669 Flexible hoses, end fittings and sockets for gas burning appliances

- Pt 1 specification for strip-wound metallic flexible hoses, covers, end fittings and sockets for domestic appliances burning 1st and 2nd family gases 1989
- Pt 2 specification for corrugated metallic flexible hoses, covers, end fittings and sockets for catering appliances burning 1st, 2nd, and 3rd family gases 1997

BS709 Methods of destructive testing fusion welded joints and weld metal in steel 1983 (amd8909, 9146, 9378)

BS715 Specification for metal flue boxes for gas-fired appliances not exceeding 20kW 2005

BS729 Specification for hot dip galvanized coatings on iron and steel articles 1971

BS731 Flexible steel conduit and adaptors for the protection of electric cable

- Pt 1 1952 (PD1983, 4074, amd1013)

BS746 Fittings for installation of low pressure gas meters - requirements and test methods 2005

BS749 Specification for underfeed stokers 1969

BS750 Specification for underground fire hydrants and surface box frames and covers 2006

BS759 Valves, gauges and other safety fittings for application to boilers and to piping installations for and in connection with boilers

- Pt 1 valves, mountings and fittings 1984 (amds5890)

BS764 Specification for automatic change-over contactors for emergency lighting systems 1990

BS779 Specification for cast iron boilers for central heating and indirect hot water supply (rated output 44kW and above) 1989 (amd7704)

BS799 Specification for oil burning equipment

- Pt 2 specification for vaporising burners 1991
- Pt 3 automatic and semi-automatic atomizing burners up to 36 litres per hour 1981
- Pt 4 specification for atomizing burners (other than monobloc type) together with associated equipment for single burner and multi burner installations 1991
- Pt 5 oil storage tanks 1987
- Pt 7 specification for dimensions of atomizing oil burner pumps with rotating shaft and external drive 1988
- Pt 8 specification for connecting dimensions between atomizing oil burners and heat generators 1988

BS822 Terminal markings for electrical machinery and apparatus

- Pt 6 lead colours for rotating electrical machinery 2004

BS835 Specification for asbestos cement flue pipes and fittings, heavy quality 1973 (amd5964)

BS842 Specification for ac voltage-operated earth-leakage circuit breakers 1965 (amd3259)

BS845 Methods for assessing thermal performance of boilers for steam, hot water and high temperature heat transfer fluids

- Pt 1 concise procedure 1987 (amd9191)
- Pt 2 comprehensive procedure 1987

BS848 Fans for general purposes

- Pt 1 performance testing using standardized airways 1997
- Pt 4 dimensions 1997
- Pt 5 specification for mechanical safety (guarding) 1999
- Pt 7 specifications for balancing and vibration 2003
- Pt 8 vocabulary and definition of categories 1999 (ISO 13349)
- Pt 9 tolerances, methods of conversion and technical data presentation 2007
- Pt 10 performance testing of jet fans 1999

BS853 Specification for vessels for use in heating systems

- Pt 1 calorifiers and storage vessels for central heating and hot water supply 1990 (amd8157, 8979)
- Pt 2 tubular heat exchangers and storage vessels for building and industrial services 1996

BS855 Specification for welded steel boilers for central heating and indirect hot water supply (rated output 44 kW to 3 MW) 1990

BS864 Capillary and compression tube fittings of copper and copper alloy

- Pt 2 specification for capillary and compression fittings for copper tubes 1983 (amd5097, 5651, 7067) (Obsolescent)
- Pt 3 compression fittings for polythene pipes 1975 (Obsolescent)
- Pt 5 compression fittings for polyethylene pipes with outside diameters to BS5556 1990 (Obsolescent)

BS873 Road traffic signs and internally illuminated bollards

- Pt 3 internally illuminated bollards 1980 (Obsolescent)

BS921 Specification for rubber mats for electrical purposes 1976

BS923 Guide on high-voltage testing techniques (implementation of CENELEC HD588.1 S1)

- Pt 1 general 1990 (amd6880)

BS950 Specification for artificial daylight for the assessment of colour

- Pt 1 illuminant for colour matching and colour appraisal 1967
- Pt 2 viewing conditions for the graphic arts industry 1967 (PD6419)

BS951 Electrical earthing - clamps for earthing and bonding - specification 1999

BS1010 Specification for draw-off taps and stopvalves for water services (screw-down pattern)

- Pt 2 draw-off taps and above-ground stopvalves 1973 (amd1633, 2003, 3024, 4590)

BS1042 Measurement of fluid flow in closed conduits

- Pt 1 pressure differential devices
- Sect 1.4 guide to use of devices specified in sections 1.1 and 1.2 1992 (amd8154)
- Pt 2 velocity area methods
- Sect 2.1 method using Pitot static tubes (ISO3966: 1977) 1983
- Sect 2.2 method of measurement of velocity at one point of a conduit of circular cross section (ISO7145: 1982) 1983
- Sect 2.3 methods of flow measurement in swirling or asymmetric flow conditions in circular ducts by means of current-meters or Pitot static tubes (ISO7194: 1983) 1984
- Sect 2.4 method of measurement of clean water flow using current meters in full conduits and under regular flow conditions (ISO3354) 1989

BS1050 Specification for indicator lamps for use in telecommunication apparatus and for allied purposes 1984

BS1075 Specification for tungsten halogen lamps (non vehicle) 1989 (amds6810, 8103, 8414, 8719, 9127, 9247, 9774, 9127, 10814, 13025)

BS1113 Specification for design and manufacture of water-tube steam generating plant (including superheaters, reheaters and steel tube economizers) 1999 (Corr 10880, 12026)

BS1123 Fusible plugs for steam boilers and compressed air applications - apecification 2006

BS1125 Specification for WC flushing cisterns (including dual flush cisterns and flush pipes) 1987

BS1184 Specification for copper and copper alloy traps 1976

BS1188 Specification for ceramic wash basins and pedestals 1974 (amd2038, 4093, 4914)

BS1189 Specification for baths made from porcelain enamelled cast iron 1986

BS1192 Construction drawing practice

- Pt 5 guide for structuring and exchange of CAD data 1998

BS1206 Specification for fireclay sinks: dimensions and workmanship 1974 (amd2023, 4916)

BS1211 Centrifugally cast (spun) iron pressure pipes for water, gas and sewage. (ISO13, 49) 1958

BS1212 Float operated valves

- Pt 1 specification for piston type float operated valves (copper alloy body) (excluding floats) 1990
- Pt 2 specification for diaphragm type float operated valves (copper alloy body) (excluding floats) 1990
- Pt 3 specification for diaphragm type float operated valves (plastics bodied) for cold water services only (excluding floats) 1990
- Pt 4 specification for compact type float operated valves for WC flushing cisterns (including floats) 1991

BS1252 Specification for domestic solid mineral fuel-fired, freestanding cookers with or without boilers 1991 (Obsolescent)

BS1254 Specification for wc seats (plastics) 1981

BS1256

See BS143

BS1306 Specification for copper and copper alloy pressure piping systems 1975 (amd3124)

BS1329 Specification for metal hand rinse basins 1974 (amd2010, 5375)

BS1361 Specification for cartridge fuses for ac circuits in domestic and similar premises 1971 First revision, (amd4171, 4795, 6692)

BS1362 Specification for general purpose fuse links for domestic and similar purposes (primarily for use in plugs) 1973 (amd4573, 6691)

BS1363 Specification for 13A fused plugs and switched and unswitched socket-outlets 1984 (amd4852, 5052, 5729, 5820, 6221, 6302)

- Pt 1 specification for rewirable and non-rewirable 13A fused plugs 1995 (amd9541, 14539)
- Pt 2 specification for 13 A switched and unswitched socket-outlets 1995 (amd9542, 14538)
- Pt 3 (1989) specification for adaptors 1989 (amd6223)
- Pt 3 (1995) specification for adaptors 1995 (amd9543, 14225, 14540)

304 British Standards

- Pt 4 specification for 13 A fused connection units switched and unswitched 1995 (amd9544, 14537)
- BS1376** Specification for colours of light signals 1974 (amd3865)
- BS1390** Specification for baths made from vitreous enamelled sheet steel 1990
- BS1427** Guide to field and on-site test methods for the analysis of waters 1993 (amd14851)
- BS1438** Specification for media for biological percolating filters 1971 (amd998, 3454)
- BS1552** Specification for open bottomed taper plug valves for 1st, 2nd and 3rd family gases up to 200 mbar 1995 (amd9622)
- BS1553** Graphical symbols for general engineering
- Pt 1 piping systems and plant 1977
 - Pt 2 graphical symbols for power generating plant 1950
 - Pt 3 graphical symbols for general engineering 1950
- BS1563** Cast iron sectional tanks (rectangular) 1949 (PD5030)
- BS1564** Specification for pressed steel sectional rectangular tanks 1975 (amd4150)
- BS1566** Copper cylinders for domestic purposes
- Pt 1 open vented copper cylinders - requirements and test methods 2002
 - Pt 2 specification for single feed indirect cylinders 1984 (amd5791, 6601)
- BS1586** Methods for performance testing and presentation of performance data for refrigerant condensing units 1982
- BS1635** Recommendations for graphic symbols and abbreviations for fire protection drawings 1990
- BS1650** Specification for capacitors for connection to power-frequency systems 1971 (amd6461)
- BS1703** Refuse chutes and hoppers - specification 2005
- BS1710** Specification for identification of pipelines and services 1984 (amd6012)
- BS1821** Specification for class I oxy-acetylene welding of ferritic steel pipework for carrying fluids 1982 (amd4501, 9738)
- BS1853** Specification for fluorescent lamps for general lighting service
- Pt 2 specification for lamps used in UK not included in BS EN60081, BS EN60901, BS EN61195 and BS EN61199 1995
- BS1858** Electric cables - accessories - bitumen-based filling compounds 2002
- BS1876** Specification for automatic flushing cisterns for urinals 1990
- BS1894** Specification for design and manufacture of electric boilers of welded construction 1992
- BS1906** Hose couplings (air and water) (1/8-1 1/4in nominal sizes) 1952 (PD1604, 3434, 3589, 3927, 4779, 5175)
- BS1965** Specification for butt-welding pipe fittings for pressure purposes
- Pt 1 carbon steel 1963 (PD5474, amd4169)
- BS1968** Floats for ballvalves (copper) 1953 (PD3220, 4667)
- BS1990** Wood poles for overhead power and telecommunication lines
- Pt 1 specification for softwood poles 1984 (amd5043)
- BS2035** Specification for cast iron flanged pipes and flanged fittings 1966 (amd1297)
- BS2081** Closets for use with chemicals
- Pt 2 specification for permanently installed closets 1998
- BS2456** Specification for floats (plastics) for float operated valves for cold water services 1990 (amd13175)
- BS2486** Recommendations for treatment of water for steam boilers and water heaters 1997 (amd9948)
- BS2502** Specification for manufacture of sectional cold rooms (walk-in type) 1979
- BS2562** Cable boxes for transformers and reactors 1979
- BS2580** Specification for underground plug cocks for cold water services 1979 (Obsolete)
- BS2594** Specification for carbon steel welded horizontal cylindrical storage tanks 1975 (amd3274)
- BS2626** Specification for lubricants for refrigerant compressors 1992
- BS2633** Specification for class I arc welding of ferritic steel pipework for carrying fluids 1987 (amd5798, 6969, 9800, 10065)
- BS2640** Specification for class II oxy-acetylene welding of carbon steel pipework for carrying fluids 1982 (amd4503, 5166, 9749)
- BS2655** Specification for lifts, escalators, passenger conveyors and paternosters
- Pt 4 general requirements for escalators and passenger conveyors (obsolescent) 1969 (amd1571, 1950, 4421)
 - Pt 6 building construction requirements 1970 (amd1573, 1951, 2627, 3017, 4563) (Obsolescent)
 - Pt 8 modernization or reconstruction of lifts, escalators and paternosters 1971 (amd1575, 3019) (Obsolescent)
- BS2692** Fuses for voltages exceeding 1000V ac
- Pt 2 expulsion fuses 1956 (PD2633, 3625, 3755, 5872, amd611, 1885)
 - Pt 3 guide to the determination of short circuit power factor 1990
- BS2740** Specification for simple smoke alarms and alarm metering devices 1969 (amd985)
- BS2750** Acoustics - measurement of sound insulation in buildings and of building elements
- Pt 2 determination, verification and application of precision data 1993
- BS2754** Memorandum - construction of electrical equipment for protection against electric shock 1976 (amd2211)
- BS2767** Specification for manually operated copper alloy valves for radiators 1991 (amd13147)
- BS2782** Methods of testing plastics
- Pt 11 thermoplastics pipes, fittings and valves
 - Mthd 1150E plastics pipes and fittings - preparation of test piece assemblies between a polyethylene (PE) pipe and an electrofusion fitting 1997
- BS2790** Specification for design and manufacture of shell boilers of welded construction 1992 (amd7437, 8435, 9346, 9551)
- BS2869** Fuel oils for agricultural, domestic and industrial engines and boilers - specification 2006 (amd16678)
- BS2879** Specification for draining taps (screw-down pattern) 1980 (amd3715, 4595, 5477)
- BS2915** Specification for bursting discs and bursting disc devices 1990 (amd6781)
- BS2950** Cartridge fuse-links for telecommunication and light electrical apparatus 1958 (amd6690)
- BS2971** Specification for class II arc welding of carbon steel pipework for carrying fluids 1991 (amd9773)
- BS2972** Methods of test for inorganic thermal insulating materials 1989
- BS3036** Semi-enclosed electric fuses 1958 (PD3614, 4862, 5141, amd2463, 6689)
- BS3122** Refrigerant compressors
- Pt 1 methods of test for performance (ISO917: 1989) 1990
- BS3165** Specification for rubber and plastics suction hoses and hose assemblies for fire-fighting purposes 1986
- BS3169** Specification for first aid reel hoses for fire-fighting purposes 1986
- BS3198** Specification for copper hot water storage combination units for domestic purposes 1981 (amd4372, 6599)
- BS3202** Laboratory furniture and fittings
- Pt 1 introduction 1991
 - Pt 2 specification for performance 1991 (amd13430)
- BS3212** Specification for flexible rubber tubing, rubber hose and rubber hose assemblies for use in LPG vapour phase and LPG/air installations 1991
- BS3224** Lighting fittings for civil land aerodromes
- Pt 1 specification for lighting units for use in precision approach path indicator systems 1988
 - Pt 4 specification for elevated lighting units 1988
 - Pt 5 specification for inset lighting units 1988
 - Pt 6 specification for obstacle lighting units 1988
- BS3251** Specification for indicator plates for fire hydrants and emergency water supplies 1976 (amd6736)
- BS3274** Specification for tubular heat exchangers for general purposes 1960 (PD3998, 4147, 5937, 6144) (Obsolescent)
- BS3288** Specification for insulator and conductor fittings for overhead power lines
- Pt 1 performance and general requirements 1997 (Obsolescent)
 - Pt 2 specification for a range of fittings 1990 (Obsolescent)
 - Pt 3 dimensions of ball and socket couplings of string insulator units 1989 (Obsolescent)
- BS3402** Specification for quality of vitreous china sanitary appliances 1969 (amd714, 4922)
- BS3416** Specification for bitumen-based coatings for cold application, suitable for use in contact with potable water 1991 (amd7288)
- BS3463** Specification for observation and gauge glasses for pressure vessels 1975
- BS3505** Specification for unplasticized polyvinyl chloride (PVC-U) pressure pipes for cold potable water 1986 (amd6130)
- BS3506** Specification for unplasticized pvc pipe for industrial uses 1969 (amd1152, 1777)
- BS3533** Glossary of thermal insulation terms 1981
- BS3572** Specification for access fittings for chimneys and other high structures in concrete or brickwork 1986 (amd8078)
- BS3604** Steel pipes and tubes for pressure purposes - ferritic alloy steel with specified elevated temperature properties
- Pt 2 specification for longitudinally arc welded tubes 1991
- BS3676** Switches for household and similar fixed electrical installations 1989
- Pt 1 specification for general requirements 1989 (amd8222, 10148, Corr 10625)
- BS3678** Specification for access hooks for chimneys and other high structures in steel 1986 (amd8079)
- BS3692** ISO metric precision hexagon bolts, screws and nuts - specification 2001 (Corr 13183)
- BS3813** Specification for incinerators for waste from trade and residential premises
- Pt 1 capacities between 50lb/h and 1000lb/h 1964 (Obsolescent)
- BS3858** Specification for binding and identification sleeves for use on electric cables and wires 1992
- BS3868** Specification for prefabricated drainage stack units in galvanised steel 1995
- BS3924** Specification for pressure-sensitive adhesive tapes for electrical insulating purposes 1978 (amd3183)
- BS3958** Thermal insulating materials
- Pt 1 magnesia preformed insulation 1982
 - Pt 2 calcium silicate preformed insulation 1982
 - Pt 3 metal mesh faced man-made mineral fibre mattresses 1985
 - Pt 4 bonded preformed man-made mineral fibre pipe sections 1982
 - Pt 5 specification for bonded man-made mineral fibre slabs 1986
 - Pt 6 finishing materials - hard setting composition, self-setting cement and gypsum plaster 1972 (amd3287)
- BS4027** Specification for sulphate-resisting Portland cement 1996
- BS4076** Specification for steel chimneys 1989
- BS4082** Specification for external dimensions for vertical in-line centrifugal pumps
- Pt 1 I type 1969
 - Pt 2 U type 1969
- BS4086** Recommendations for maximum surface temperatures of heated domestic equipment 1966 (amd4407)
- BS4142** Method for rating industrial noise affecting mixed residential and industrial areas 1997
- BS4163** Health and safety for design and technology in schools and similar establishments - code of practice 2000 (Corr 11025)
- BS4177** Specification for cooker control units 1992 (amd7750, 9155, 15187)
- BS4190** ISO metric black hexagon bolts, screws and nuts - specification 2001
- BS4204** Specification for flash welding of steel tubes for pressure applications 1989
- BS4207** Code of practice for the installation of metallothorium linings for steel chimneys and flues 1989
- BS4211** Specification for permanently fixed ladders 2005
- BS4213** Cisterns for domestic use - cold water storage and combined feed and expansion (thermoplastic) cisterns up to 500 l - specification 2004
- BS4248** Supersulphated cement 2004
- BS4256** Specification for oil-burning air heaters
- Pt 2 fixed, fluid, fan-assisted heaters 1972
- BS4293** Specification for residual current-operated circuit-breakers 1983 (amd4851, 6279)
- BS4305** Baths for domestic purposes made of acrylic material
- Pt 1 specification for finished baths (EN198) 1989
 - Pt 2 specification for connecting dimensions 1989
- BS4346** Joints and fittings for use with unplasticized pvc pressure pipes
- Pt 1 injection moulded unplasticized pvc fittings for solvent welding for use with pressure pipes, including potable water supply 1969 (amd1007, 1605, 2014, 5340, 5806)
 - Pt 2 mechanical joints and fittings, principally of unplasticized pvc 1970 (amd1154, 5339, 5807)
 - Pt 3 specification for solvent cement 1982 (amd5338)
- BS4363** Specification for distribution assemblies for reduced low voltage electricity supplies for construction and building sites 1998
- BS4368** Metallic tube connectors for fluid power and general use
- Pt 1 split collet compression fittings 1998
 - Pt 4 specification for type test requirements 1984 (amd4927)
- BS4422** Fire - vocabulary 2005
- BS4433** Domestic solid mineral fuel fired boilers with rated output up to 45 kW
- Pt 1 specification for boilers with undergrate ash removal 1994 (amd10951) (Obsolescent)
 - Pt 2 specification for gravity feed boilers designed to burn small anthracite 1994 (amd10952) (Obsolescent)
- BS4444** Guide to electrical earth monitoring and protective conductor proving 1989
- BS4467** Guide to dimensions in designing for elderly people 1991
- BS4485** Water cooling towers
- Pt 1 glossary of terms 1969
 - Pt 2 methods for performance testing 1988
 - Pt 3 code of practice for thermal and functional design 1988
 - Pt 4 code of practice for structural design and construction 1996
- BS4504** Circular flanges for pipes, valves and fittings (PN designated)
- Pt 3 steel, cast iron and copper alloy flanges
 - Sect 3.3 specification for copper alloy and composite flanges 1989 (amd6274)
- BS4508** Thermally insulated underground pipelines
- Pt 1 specification for steel cased systems with air gap 1986 (amd7727)
 - Pt 4 specific testing and inspection requirements for cased systems without air gap 1977
- BS4514** Unplasticized PVC soil and ventilating pipes of 82.4 mm minimum mean outside diameter, and fittings and accessories of 82.4 mm and of other sizes - specification 2001
- BS4533** Luminaires
- Pt 102 particular requirements
 - Sect 102.1 specification for fixed, general purpose luminaires 1990
 - Sect 102.9 specification for photo and film luminaires (non-professional) 1991 (amd8450)
 - Sect 102.17 specification for luminaires for stage lighting, television, film and photographic studios (outside and indoor) 1990 (amd7721, 7722, 7959)
- Sect 102.19 specification for air-handling luminaires (safety requirements) 1990 (amd9979, 16332)
- BS4553** Specification for 600/1000V single-phase split concentric electric cables
- Pt 1 cables having PVC insulation 1998 (amd14194, 15641)
 - Pt 2 cables having thermosetting insulation 1998 (amd14193, 15642)
 - Pt 3 cables having thermosetting insulation and low emission of smoke and corrosive gases when affected by fire 1998 (amd14192, 15643)
- BS4568** Specification for steel conduit and fittings with metric threads of ISO form for electrical installations
- Pt 1 steel conduit, bends and couplers 1970 (amd1132, 5384)
- BS4573** Specification for 2-pin reversible plugs and shaver socket-outlets 1970 (amd4392, 5897, 9156, 15175)
- BS4576** Specification for unplasticized polyvinyl chloride (PVC-U) rainwater goods and accessories
- Pt 1 half-round gutters and pipes of circular cross section 1989 (amd6350)
- BS4579** Specification for the performance of mechanical and compression joints in electric cable and wire connectors
- Pt 2 compression joints in nickel, iron and plated conductors 1973 (amd2048)
- BS4580** Specification for number designation of organic refrigerants 1970
- BS4607** Non-metallic conduits and fittings for electrical installations
- Pt 1 specification for fittings and components of insulating material 1984 (amd5472)
 - Pt 2 rigid pvc conduits and conduit fittings - imperial units 1970
 - Pt 3 pliable corrugated, plain and reinforced conduits of self-extinguishing plastics material (CEE26) 1971 (amd1508, 4786)
 - Pt 5 specification for rigid conduits, fittings and components of insulating material 1982 (amd4951, 5473)
- BS4617** Methods for determining the performance of pumps and motors for hydraulic fluid power transmission 1983
- BS4622** Specification for grey iron pipes and fittings (ISO/R13) 1970 (amd614, 1298, 3772)
- BS4625** Specification for prestressed concrete pressure pipes (including fittings) 1970 (amd886, 1445)
- BS4660** Thermoplastics ancillary fittings of nominal sizes 110 and 160 for below ground gravity drainage and sewerage 2000 (amd10875, 13946)
- BS4662** Boxes for flush mounting of electrical accessories - requirements and test methods and dimensions 2006 (amd16413)
- BS4678** Specification for cable trunking
- Pt 1 steel surface trunking 1971 (amd1125, 2679, 5485)
 - Pt 2 steel underfloor (duct) trunking 1973 (amd4791)
 - Pt 4 cable trunking made of insulating material 1982 (amd4948) 1971
- BS4727** Glossary of electrotechnical, power, telecommunication, electronics, lighting and colour terms
- Pt 1 terms common to power, telecommunications and electronics
 - Grp 09 electromagnetic compatibility 1991
 - Pt 2 terms particular to power engineering
 - Grp 11 generation, transmission and distribution of electricity terminology 1986 (amd5524)
 - Grp 15 overhead lines 1991
- BS4737** Intruder alarm systems
- Pt 3 specification for components
 - Sect 3.0 general requirements 1988
 - Sect 3.1 continuous wiring 1977
 - Sect 3.2 foil on glass 1977
 - Sect 3.3 protective switches 1977
 - Sect 3.5 ultrasonic movement detectors 1978 (amd3249, 3867)
 - Sect 3.6 acoustic detectors 1978 (amd3250)
 - Sect 3.8 volumetric capacitive detectors 1978 (amd3252)
 - Sect 3.9 pressure mats 1978 (amd3253)
 - Sect 3.10 vibration detectors 1978 (amd3254)
 - Sect 3.11 rigid printed-circuit wiring 1978 (amd3255)

- Sect 3.12 beam interruption detectors 1978 (amd3256)
- Sect 3.13 capacitive proximity detectors 1978 (amd3257)
- Sect 3.14 specification for deliberately-operated devices 1986
- Sect 3.30 specification for pvc insulated cables for interconnecting wire 1986
- Pt 4 codes of practice 1987
- Sect 4.3 code of practice for exterior alarm systems 1988
- Pt 5 terms and symbols
- Sect 5.2 recommendations for symbols for diagrams 1988
- BS4808** Specification for lf cables and wires with pvc insulation and pvc sheath for telecommunication
 - Pt 1 general requirements and tests 1972 (Obsolescent)
 - Pt 2 equipment wires with solid or stranded conductors, unscreened, single 1972 (Obsolescent)
- BS4814** Specification for expansion vessels using an internal diaphragm for sealed hot water heating systems 1990 (amd8864)
- BS4833** Schedule for hygrometric tables for use in the testing and operation of environmental enclosures 1986 (amd6957)
- BS4834** Specification for inset open fires without convection with or without boilers, burning solid mineral fuels 1990 (amd6729)
- BS4840** Rigid polyurethane (PUR) foam in slab form
 - Pt 2 specification for PUR foam for use in refrigerator cabinets, cold rooms and stores 1994
- BS4856** Methods for testing and rating fan coil units, unit heaters and unit coolers
 - Pt 1 thermal and volumetric performance for heating duties - without additional ducting 1972
 - Pt 2 thermal and volumetric performance for cooling duties - without additional ducting 1975
 - Pt 3 thermal and volumetric performance for heating and cooling duties - with additional ducting 1975
 - Pt 4 determination of sound power levels of fan coil units, unit heaters and unit coolers using reverberation rooms 1997
- BS4857** Methods for testing and rating terminal reheat units for air distribution systems
 - Pt 1 thermal and aerodynamic performance 1972
 - Pt 2 acoustic testing and rating 1978
- BS4871** Specification for approval testing of welders working to approved welding procedures
 - Pt 3 arc welding of tube to tube-plate joints in metallic materials 1985
- BS4872** Specification for approval testing of welders when welding procedure approval is not required
 - Pt 1 fusion welding of steel 1982 (amd4640)
 - Pt 2 TIG or MIG welding of aluminium and its alloys 1976
- BS4876** Performance requirements for domestic flued oil burning appliances (including test procedures) 1984
- BS4880** Specification for urinals
 - Pt 1 stainless steel slab urinals 1973 (amd1354)
- BS4882** Specification for bolting for flanges and pressure containing purposes 1990
- BS4884** Technical manuals
 - Pt 2 guide to content 1993
- BS4899** Guide to user's requirements for technical manuals (based on the principles of BS4884)
 - Pt 1 content 1991
 - Pt 2 presentation 1992
- BS4940** Technical information on construction products and services
 - Pt 1 guide for management 1994
 - Pt 2 guide to content and arrangement 1994
 - Pt 3 guide to presentation 1994
- BS4954** Methods for testing and rating induction units for air distribution systems
 - Pt 1 thermal and aerodynamic performance 1973
 - Pt 2 acoustic testing and rating 1978
- BS4962** Specification for plastic pipes and fittings for use as subsoil field drains 1989 (amd9131)
- BS4979** Methods for aerodynamic testing of constant and variable dual or single duct boxes, single duct units and induction boxes for air distribution systems 1986
- BS4991** Specification for propylene copolymer pressure pipe 1974 (amd2262, 5337)
- BS4994** Specification for design and construction of vessels and tanks in reinforced plastics 1987 (amd6295)
- BS4999** General requirements for rotating electrical machines
 - Pt 0 general introduction and information on other parts 1987
 - Pt 103 specification for symbols 2004
 - Pt 105 classification of degrees of protection provided by enclosures for rotating machinery. 1988
 - Pt 111 specification for build-in thermal protection for electric motors rated at 660V ac and below 1987
 - Pt 140 specification for voltage regulation and parallel operation of ac synchronous generators 1987
 - Pt 141 specification for standard dimensions 2004
 - Pt 142 specification for mechanical performance - vibration 1987 (amd6542)
 - Pt 143 specifications for tests 1987
 - Pt 145 specification for winding terminations 1987 (amd14980)
- BS5000** Specification for rotating electrical machines of particular types or for particular applications
 - Pt 3 generators to be driven by reciprocating internal combustion engines 1980 (amd5629)
 - Pt 10 general purpose induction motors 1978 (amd3108, 5635)
 - Pt 11 small-power electric motors and generators 1973 (amd2280, 2717, 5634, 15899)
 - Pt 15 machines with type of protection 'e' (increased safety) 1980
 - Pt 16 rotating electrical machines with type of protection N 1997
 - Pt 17 machines with flameproof enclosure 1981 (amd6433)
 - Pt 50 dimensions for oil burner motors 1982
 - Pt 60 stepping motors 1982 (amd5630)
 - Pt 99 machines for miscellaneous applications 1973 (amd2276, 3107, 5632)
- BS5041** Fire hydrant systems equipment
 - Pt 1 specification for landing valves for wet risers 1987 (amd5912)
 - Pt 2 specification for landing valves for dry risers 1987 (amd5776)
 - Pt 3 specification for inlet breechings for dry riser inlets 1975 (amd5504)
 - Pt 4 specification for boxes for landing valves for dry risers 1975 (amd5503)
 - Pt 5 specification for boxes for foam inlets and dry riser inlets 1974 (amd5505)
- BS5060** Specification for performance and construction of electric circulating fans and regulators 1987
- BS5070** Engineering diagram drawing practice
 - Pt 1 recommendations for general principles 1988 (amd8190)
 - Pt 3 recommendations for mechanical/ fluid flow diagrams 1988
- BS5099** Specification for spark testing of electric cables 2004 (amd15644)
- BS5122** Specification for rubber hoses for low-pressure and medium-pressure saturated steam 1986
- BS5141** Specification for air heating and cooling coils
 - Pt 1 method of testing for rating of cooling coils 1975
 - Pt 2 method of testing for rating of heating coils 1977
- BS5150** Specification for cast iron gate valves (ISO5996) 1990
- BS5154** Specification for copper alloy globe, globe stop and check, check and gate valves 1991
- BS5158** Specification for cast iron plug valves 1989
- BS5163** Valves for waterworks purposes
 - Pt 1 predominantly key-operated cast iron gate valves - code of practice 2004
 - Pt 2 stem caps for use on isolating valves and associated water control apparatus - specification 2004
- BS5169** Specification for fusion welded steel air receivers 1992 (amd8368, 9154, 10003)
- BS5207** Specification for sulphur hexafluoride for electrical equipment 1975
- BS5209** Code of practice for the testing of sulphur hexafluoride taken from electrical equipment 1975
- BS5225** Specification for photometric data for luminaires
 - Pt 1 photometric measurements 1975 (amd10519)
 - Pt 3 method of photometric measurement of battery-operated emergency lighting luminaires 1982
- BS5250** Code of practice for control of condensation in buildings 2002 (amd1)
- BS5254** Specification for polypropylene waste pipe and fittings (external diameter 34.6mm, 41.0mm and 54.1mm) 1976 (amd3588, 4438)
- BS5255 (1990)** Specification for thermoplastics waste pipe and fittings 1989
- BS5257** Specification for horizontal end-suction centrifugal pumps (16 bar) 1975
- BS5258** Safety of domestic gas appliances
 - Pt 1 specification for central heating boilers and circulators 1986 (Obsolescent)
 - Pt 8 combined appliances - gas fire/back boiler 1980
 - Pt 9 specification for combined appliances - fanned-circulation ducted-air heaters/circulators 1989
 - Pt 15 specification for combination boilers 1990 (Obsolescent)
- BS5266** Emergency lighting
 - Pt 1 code of practice for the emergency lighting of premises 2005
 - Pt 2 code of practice for electrical low mounted way guidance systems for emergency use 1998
 - Pt 3 specification for small power relays (electromagnetic) for emergency lighting applications up to and including 32A 1981
 - Pt 4 code of practice for design, installation, maintenance and use of optical fibre systems 1999
 - Pt 5 specification for component parts of optical fibre systems 1999
 - Pt 6 code of practice for non-electrical low mounted way guidance systems for emergency use - photoluminescent systems 1999
- BS5285** Specification for performance of ac electric ventilating fans and regulators for non-industrial use 1975 (amd5591)
- BS5292** Specification for jointing materials and compounds for installations using water, low-pressure steam or 1st, 2nd and 3rd family gases 1980 (amd4375, 5960, 6918, 7047)
- BS5295** Environmental cleanliness in enclosed spaces
 - Pt 0 general introduction, terms and definitions for clean rooms and clean air devices 1989 (amd10634)
- BS5306** Fire extinguishing installations and equipment on premises
 - Pt 0 guide for the selection of installed systems and other fire equipment 1986 (amd5695, 6653)
 - Pt 1 hose reels and foam inlets 2006
 - Pt 2 specification for sprinkler systems 1990 (amd9809, 9985)
 - Pt 3 code of practice for maintenance of portable fire extinguishers 2003
 - Pt 4 specification for carbon dioxide systems 1986
 - Pt 5 halon systems
 - Sect 5.1 specification for halon 1301 total flooding systems 1992 (amd8248)
 - Sect 5.2 halon 1211 total flooding systems 1984
 - Pt 6 foam systems
 - Sect 6.1 specification for low expansion foam systems 1988 (amd9808, 9945, 9808/R)
 - Sect 6.2 specification for medium and high expansion foam systems 1989
 - Pt 8 selection and installation of portable fire extinguishers - code of practice 2000
- BS5308** Instrumentation cables
 - Pt 1 specification for polyethylene insulated cables 1986 (amd7617)
 - Pt 2 specification for PVC insulated cables 1986 (amd7618)
- BS5342** Specification for rubber hoses for high-pressure saturated steam 1985
- BS5353** Specification for steel plug valves 1989
- BS5372** Specification for dimensions of cable terminations for multi-core extruded solid dielectric insulated distribution cables of rated voltages 600/1000 V and 1900/3300 V having copper or aluminium conductors 1997 (Obsolescent)
- BS5378** Safety signs and colours
 - Pt 2 specification for colorimetric and photometric properties of materials 1980 (amd4188, 5484)
- BS5388** Specification for spray taps 1976
- BS5391** Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) pressure pipe
 - Pt 1 specification 2006
- BS5392** Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) fittings for use with ABS pressure pipe
 - Pt 1 specification 2006
- BS5410** Code of practice for oil firing
 - Pt 1 installations up to 45kW output capacity for space heating and hot water supply purposes 1997 (amd11022, 13155)
 - Pt 2 installations of 45 kW and above output capacity for space heating, hot water and steam supply services 1978 (amd3638, 13229)
 - Pt 3 installations for furnaces, kilns, ovens and other industrial purposes 1976 (amd3639)
- BS5412** Specification for low-resistance single taps and combination tap assemblies (nominal size half and three quarters) suitable for operation at PN 10 max and minimum flow pressure of 0.01 MPa (0.1 bar) 1996
- BS5422** Method for specifying thermal insulating materials for pipes, tanks, vessels, ductwork and equipment operating within the temperature range -40 to +700 degrees centigrade 2001 (amd13982)
- BS5424** Specification for controlgear for voltages up to and including 1000V ac and 1200V dc
 - Pt 2 specification for semiconductor contactors (solid state contactors) 1987 (amd6445)
- BS5433** Specification for underground stopvalves for water services 1976 (amd3570, 4596)
- BS5440** Installation and maintenance of flues and ventilation for gas appliances of rated input not exceeding 70 kW net (1st, 2nd and 3rd family gases)
 - Pt 1 specification for installation and maintenance of flues 2000 (amd2)
 - Pt 2 specification for installation and maintenance of ventilation for gas appliances 2000 (amd13368, 14912)
- BS5446** Fire detection and fire alarm devices for dwellings
 - Pt 1 specification for smoke alarms 2000 (amd15397)
 - Pt 2 specification for heat alarms 2003
 - Pt 3 specification for smoke alarm kits for deaf and hard of hearing people 2005
- BS5449** Specification for forced circulation hot water central heating systems for domestic premises 1990 (amd13398)
- BS5454** Recommendations for the storage and exhibition of archival documents 2000
- BS5467** Specification for 600/1000 V and 1900/3300 V armoured electric cables having thermosetting insulation 1997 (amd14196, 15645)
- BS5472** Low voltage switchgear and controlgear for industrial use: terminal marking and distinctive number - general rules 1977
- BS5482** Code of practice for domestic butane- and propane-gas-burning installations
 - Pt 1 installations at permanent dwellings, residential park homes and commercial premises, with installation pipework sizes not exceeding DN 25 for steel and DN 28 for corrugated stainless steel or copper 2005
 - Pt 2 installation in caravans and non-permanent dwellings 1977 (amd2736, 4000, 5051, 5204, 12046)
- BS5486** Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear assemblies
 - Pt 11 specification for particular requirements of fuseboards 1989
 - Pt 12 specification for particular requirements of type-tested miniature circuit-breaker board 1989
 - Pt 13 specification for particular requirements of consumer units 1989 (amd6554) (Obsolescent)
- BS5489** Code of practice for the design of road lighting
 - Pt 1 lighting of roads and public amenity areas 2003 (Corr 15031)
 - Pt 2 lighting of tunnels 2003 (amd16009)
 - Pt 3 lighting for subsidiary roads and associated pedestrian areas 1992 (amd9011, 9674)
 - Pt 4 lighting for single-level road junctions including roundabouts 1992 (amd9012)
- Pt 5 lighting for grade-separated junctions 1992
- Pt 6 lighting for bridges and elevated roads 1992
- Pt 7 lighting of tunnels and underpasses 1992 (amd9013)
- Pt 8 lighting that may affect the safe use of aerodromes, railways, harbours and navigable inland waterways 1998
- Pt 9 lighting for urban centres and public amenity areas 1996
- Pt 10 lighting for motorways 1992 (amd9014)
- BS5499** Graphical symbols and signs - safety signs including fire safety signs
 - Pt 1 specification for geometric shapes, colours and layout 2002
 - Pt 2 specification for self-luminous fire safety signs 1986
 - Pt 4 code of practice for escape route signing 2000 (Corr 12082)
 - Pt 5 signs with specific safety meanings 2002
 - Pt 10 code of practice for use of safety signs including fire safety signs 2006
 - Pt 11 water safety signs 2002 (amd16783)
- BS5502** Buildings and structures for agriculture
 - Pt 0 introduction 1992
 - Pt 20 code of practice for general design considerations 1990
 - Pt 21 code of practice for selection and use of construction materials 1990 (amd7676, 13577)
 - Pt 22 code of practice for design, construction and loading 2003
 - Pt 23 fire precautions - code of practice 2004
 - Pt 25 code of practice for design and installation of services and facilities 1991 (amd9087)
 - Pt 30 code of practice for control of infestation 1992
 - Pt 33 guide to control of odour pollution 1991 (amd9134)
 - Pt 40 code of practice for design and construction of cattle buildings 2005
 - Pt 42 code of practice for design and construction of pig buildings 1990
 - Pt 50 code of practice for design, construction and use of storage tanks and reception pits for livestock slurry 1993 (amd13573)
 - Pt 51 code of practice for design and construction of slatted, perforated and mesh floors for livestock 1991 (amd7666)
 - Pt 52 code of practice for design of alarm systems and emergency ventilation for livestock housing 1991 (amd10014)
 - Pt 60 code of practice for design and construction of buildings for mushrooms 1992
 - Pt 65 code of practice for design and construction of crop processing buildings 1992
 - Pt 66 code of practice for design and construction of chitting houses 1992
 - Pt 70 code of practice for design and construction of ventilated on floor stores for combinable crops 1991
 - Pt 71 code of practice for design and construction of ventilated stores for potatoes and onions 1992
 - Pt 72 code of practice for design and construction of controlled environment stores for vegetables, fruit and flowers 1992
 - Pt 74 code of practice for design and construction of bins and silos for combinable crops 1991
 - Pt 75 code of practice for design and construction of forage stores 1993 (amd13544)
 - Pt 81 code of practice for design and construction of chemical stores 1989
- BS5504** Specification for wall hung wc pans
 - Pt 1 wall hung wc pan with close coupled cistern: connecting dimensions 1977 (amd7317)
 - Pt 2 wall hung wc pan with independent water supply: connecting dimensions. (EN38) 1977 (amd7318)
- BS5505** Specification for bidets
 - Pt 1 pedestal bidets over rim supply only: connecting dimensions 1977 (amd7308)
 - Pt 3 vitreous china bidets over rim supply only: quality, workmanship and functional dimensions other than connecting dimensions 1977
- BS5506** Specification for wash basins
 - Pt 3 wash basins (one or three tap holes): materials, quality, design and construction 1977 (amd4915)
- BS5518** Specification for electronic variable control switches (dimmer switches) for tungsten filament lighting 1977 (amd4145, 5528) (Obsolescent)
- BS5520** Specification for vitreous china bowl urinals (rimless type) 1977 (amd4913)

BS5546 Specification for installation of hot water supplies for domestic purposes, using gas-fired appliances of rated input not exceeding 70 kW 2000 (amd14907)

BS5550 Cinematography

- Pt 7 production and presentation
- Sect 7.1 light sources and lighting
- Sub 7.1.1 specification for exciter lamps 1980 (PD6242, amd402, 2960)
- Sect 7.5 film and television location lighting
- Sub 7.5.2 specification for location lighting power distribution units 1981 (Obsolescent)
- Sub 7.5.3 specification for plugs and socket connectors 1981 (Obsolescent)
- Sub 7.5.4 specification for single pole high current plugs and socket connectors 1981 (Obsolescent)

BS5564 Specification for high-voltage fuses for the external protection of shunt power capacitors 1978 (amd6686)

BS5581 Specification for low voltage switchgear and controlgear for industrial use - terminal marking and distinctive number for particular control switches (EN50013) 1978

BS5582 Specification for low voltage switchgear and controlgear for industrial use - terminal marking and distinctive number for auxiliary contacts of particular contactors (EN50012) 1978

BS5583 Specification for low voltage switchgear and controlgear for industrial use - terminal marking, distinctive number and distinctive letter for particular contactor relays (EN50011) 1978

BS5584 Specification for low voltage switchgear and controlgear for industrial use, mounting rails, top hat rails 35mm wide for snap-on mounting of equipment (EN50022) 1978

BS5585 Specification for low voltage switchgear and controlgear for industrial use - mounting rails - top hat rails 75mm wide for snap-on mounting of equipment (EN50023) 1978

BS5588 Fire precautions in design, construction and use of buildings

- Pt 0 guide to fire safety codes of practice for particular premises/applications 1996
- Pt 1 code of practice for residential buildings 1990 (amd7840, 14988)
- Pt 5 access and facilities for fire-fighting 2004
- Pt 6 code of practice for places of assembly 1991 (amd10212, 10443, 14990)
- Pt 7 code of practice for incorporation of atria in buildings 1997 (amd10546, 14991)
- Pt 8 code of practice for means of escape for disabled people 1999 (amd14992)
- Pt 9 code of practice for ventilation and air conditioning ductwork 1999 (amd14993)
- Pt 10 code of practice for enclosed shopping complexes 1991 (amd14994)
- Pt 11 code of practice for shops, offices, industrial, storage and other similar buildings 1997 (amd9838, 10213)
- Pt 12 Managing fire safety 2004

BS5606 Guide to accuracy in building 1990 (amd9975)

BS5608 Specification for preformed rigid polyurethane (PUR) and polyisocyanurate (PIR) foams for thermal insulation of pipework and equipment 1993

BS5611 Application guide for on-load tap-changers 1978

BS5615 Specification for insulating jackets for domestic hot water storage cylinders 1985

BS5618 Code of practice for thermal insulation of cavity walls (with masonry or concrete inner and outer leaves) by filling with urea-formaldehyde (UF) foam systems 1985 (amd6262, 7114)

BS5627 Plastic connectors for use with horizontal outlet vitreous china WC pans 1984 (amd5396)

BS5640 Aerials for the reception of sound and television broadcasting in the frequency range 30MHz-1GHz

- Pt 1 specification for electrical and mechanical characteristics 1978
- Pt 2 methods of measurement of electrical performance parameters 1978

BS5655 Lifts and service lifts

- Pt 1 safety rules for the construction and installation of electric lifts 1986 (amd5840) (Obsolescent)

- Pt 2 safety rules for construction and installation of hydraulic lifts 1988 (amd6220) (Obsolescent)
- Pt 6 code of practice for selection and installation of new lifts 2002
- Pt 7 specification for manual control devices, indicators and additional fittings 1983 (amd4912)
- Pt 9 specification for guide rails 1985 (amds186, 5786)
- Pt 10 specification for testing and inspection of electric and hydraulic lifts 1986 (amd6002, 8474)
- Sect 10.1 electric lifts
- Sub 10.1.1 commissioning tests for new lifts 1995
- Sect 10.2 hydraulic lifts
- Sub 10.2.1 commissioning tests for new lifts 1995
- Pt 11 code of practice for the undertaking of modifications to existing electric lifts 2005
- Pt 12 code of practice for the undertaking of modifications to existing hydraulic lifts 2005
- Pt 13 recommendations for vandal resistant lifts 1995 (Obsolescent)
- Pt 14 specification for hand-powered service lifts and platform hoists 1995

BS5656 Escalator and moving walks - safety rules for construction and installation of escalators and moving walks

- Pt 1 specification and proformas for test and examination of new installations 1997 (amd9909)
- Pt 2 code of practice for selection, installation and location of new escalators and moving walks 2004

BS5682 Specification for probes (quick connectors) for use with medical gas pipeline systems 1998 (amd10458, 13101)

BS5683 Specification for low-voltage switchgear and controlgear for industrial use - inductive proximity switches - form C, for direct current, 3 or 4 terminals (EN50025: 1987) 1988

BS5684 Specification for low-voltage switchgear and controlgear for industrial use - inductive proximity switches - form D, for direct current, 3 or 4 terminals (EN50026: 1987) 1988

BS5685 Electricity meters

- Pt 3 specification for meters having class I electro-mechanical maximum demand indicators 1986
- Pt 4 specification for class 3 var-hour meters 1986
- Pt 5 specification for input and output switching or logic arrangements for multi-rate registers for electricity meters 1987
- Pt 8 specification for impulse operated multiple registers for use with induction electricity meters 1991

BS5726 Microbiological safety cabinets

- Pt 3 specification for information to be exchanged between purchaser, vendor and installer and recommendations for installation 1992
- Pt 4 recommendations for selection, use and maintenance 1992 (amd7784)

BS5728 Measurement of flow of cold potable water in closed conduits

- Pt 2 specification for installation requirements for single meters 1980 (amd5130)

BS5730 Monitoring and maintenance guide for mineral insulating oils in electrical equipment 2001

BS5733 (1979) Specification for general requirements for electrical accessories 1979 (amd3661, 4197, 5107)

BS5733 (1995) Specification for general requirements for electrical accessories 1995 (amd9157, 16216)

BS5750 Quality systems

- Pt 8 guide to quality management and quality systems elements for services 1991 (amd7998)
- Pt 14 guide to dependability programme management 1993

BS5760 Reliability of systems, equipment and components

- Pt 0 introduction to reliability 1986
- Pt 4 guide to specification of dependability requirement 2003

BS5776 Specification for powered stairlifts 1996

BS5779 Specification for spray mixing taps 1979

BS5784 Safety of electrical commercial catering equipment

- Pt 1 specification for ranges, ovens and hob elements 1979 (amd4404, 4836)
- Pt 2 specification for deep fat fryers 1984 (amd4837)

- Pt 3 specification for griddles and griddle grills 1984 (amd4838)
- Pt 4 specification for multi-purpose cooking pans 1984 (amd4839)

BS5817 Specification for audiovisual, video and television equipment and systems

- Pt 1 general 1980
- Pt 2 definitions 1995
- Pt 3 connectors for the interconnection of equipment in audiovisual systems 1989
- Pt 5 control, synchronization and address codes
- Sect 5.1 synchronized tape/visual operating practice 1981 (amd6286)
- Sect 5.2 method of operation for pulsed cue tone control systems for two still projectors 1984 (amd6492)
- Pt 7 guide for safe handling and operation of audiovisual equipment 1989
- Pt 8 symbols and identification 1990
- Pt 10 audio cassette systems 1992
- Pt 11 methods for operating video recording systems to facilitate browsing 1989
- Pt 13 digital counter for audio cassette systems 1990
- Pt 14 audio striped card system 1985 (amd6570)
- Pt 16 labelling for audio cassettes 1987
- Pt 17 specifying and measuring the performance characteristics of audio-learning systems 1990
- Pt 20 measuring and reporting the performance of 16mm sound film projectors 1989

BS5821 Methods for rating the sound insulation in buildings and of building elements

- Pt 3 method for rating the airborne sound insulation of facade elements and facades 1984

BS5824 Specification for low voltage switchgear and controlgear for industrial use, mounting rails C-profile and accessories for the mounting of equipment (EN50024) 1980

BS5825 Specification for low voltage switchgear and controlgear for industrial use, mounting rails G-profile for the fixing of terminal blocks (EN50035) 1980

BS5834 Surface boxes, guards and underground chambers for gas and waterworks purposes

- Pt 1 specification for guards, including foundation units 1985
- Pt 2 specification for small surface boxes 1983
- Pt 3 specification for large surface boxes 1985
- Pt 4 specification for preformed chambers 1989

BS5839 Fire detection and alarm systems for buildings

- Pt 1 (1988) code of practice for system design, installation and servicing 1988 (amd6317, 6874, 9257)
- Pt 1 (2002) code of practice for system design, installation, commissioning and maintenance 2002 (amd15447)
- Pt 3 specification for automatic release mechanisms for certain fire protection equipment 1988 (amd10207)
- Pt 5 specification for optical beam smoke detectors 1988
- Pt 6 code of practice for the design, installation and maintenance of fire detection and fire alarm systems in dwellings 2004
- Pt 8 code of practice for design, installation and servicing of voice alarm systems 1998 (amd16066, 16219)
- Pt 9 code of practice for design, installation, commissioning and maintenance of emergency voice communication systems 2003

BS5854 Code for flues and flue structures in buildings 1980

BS5857 Methods for measurement of fluid flow in closed conduits, using tracers

- Pt 1 measurement of water flow
 - Sect 1.1 general 1980
 - Sect 1.2 constant rate injection method using non-radioactive tracers 1980
 - Sect 1.3 constant rate injection method using radioactive tracers 1980
 - Sect 1.4 transit time method using non-radioactive tracers 1980
 - Sect 1.5 transit time method using radioactive tracers 1980
- Pt 2 measurement of gas flow
 - Sect 2.1 general 1980
 - Sect 2.4 transit time method using radioactive tracers 1980

BS5864 Installation and maintenance of gas-fired ducted-air heaters of rated input not exceeding 70kW net (2nd and 3rd family gases - specification 2004

BS5871 Specification for installation of gas fires, convector heaters, fire/back boilers and decorative fuel effect gas appliances

- Pt 1 (2001) gas fires, convector heaters, fire/back boilers and heating stoves (1st, 2nd and 3rd family gases) 2001
- Pt 1 (2005) gas fires, convector heaters, fire/back boilers and heating stoves (2nd and 3rd family gases) 2005
- Pt 2 (2001) inset live fuel effect gas fires of heat input not exceeding 15 kW, and fire/back boilers (2nd and 3rd family gases) 2001
- Pt 2 (2005) inset live fuel effect gas fires of heat input not exceeding 15 kW, and fire/back boilers (2nd and 3rd family gases) 2005
- Pt 3 (2001) decorative fuel effect gas appliances of heat input not exceeding 20 kW (2nd and 3rd family gases) 2001
- Pt 3 (2005) decorative fuel effect gas appliances of heat input not exceeding 20 kW (2nd and 3rd family gases) 2005

BS5885 Automatic gas burners

- Pt 1 specification for burners with input rating 60 kW and above 1988 (amd6631, 9260)
- Pt 2 specification for packaged burners with input rating 7.5 kW up to but excluding 60 kW 1987 (amd9261)

BS5900 Specification for powered domestic lifts with partially enclosed cars and no lift-well enclosures 1999

BS5908 Code of practice for fire precautions in chemical and allied industries 1990 (Obsolescent)

BS5911 Precast concrete pipes, and ancillary concrete products

- Pt 1 specification for unreinforced and reinforced concrete pipes (including jacking pipes)and fittings with flexible joints 2002 (amd15040)
- Pt 3 specification for unreinforced and reinforced concrete manholes and soakaways 2002 (amd 1)
- Pt 4 specification for unreinforced and reinforced concrete inspection chambers 2002 (amd15038)
- Pt 5 specification for prestressed non-pressure pipes and fittings with flexible joints 2004
- Pt 6 specification for road gullies and gully cover slabs 2004

BS5925 Code of practice for ventilation principles and designing for natural ventilation 1991 (amd8930)

BS5944 Measurement of airborne noise from hydraulic fluid power systems and components

- Pt 1 method of test for pumps 1992
- Pt 2 method of test for motors 1992
- Pt 4 method of determining sound power levels from valves controlling flow and pressure 1984
- Pt 5 simplified method of determining sound power levels from pumps using an anechoic chamber 1985
- Pt 6 method of test for pumps using a parallel piped microphone array 1992

BS5955 Plastics pipework (thermoplastics materials)

- Pt 6 code of practice for the installation of unplasticized PVC pipework for gravity drains and sewers 1980 (amd3891, 4410)
- Pt 8 specification for installation of thermoplastic pipes and associated fittings for use in domestic hot and cold services and heating systems in buildings 2001

BS5958 Code of practice for control of undesirable static electricity

- Pt 1 general considerations 1991
- Pt 2 recommendations for particular industrial situations 1991

BS5965 Specification for manually driven balanced personal lifts 1980

BS5970 Code of practice for thermal insulation of pipework and equipment in temperature range of -100 to +870 degrees centigrade 2001

BS5972 Specification for photoelectric control units for roads lighting 1980 (amd4094, 4486)

BS5978 Safety and performance of gas-fired hot water boilers (60kW to 2MW input)

- Pt 1 specification for general requirements 1989
- Pt 2 specification for additional requirements for boilers with atmospheric burners 1989
- Pt 3 specification for additional requirements for boilers with forced or induced draught burners 1989

BS5979 Code of practice for remote centres receiving signals from security systems 2000 (amd13090)

BS5986 Specification for electrical safety and performance of gas fired space heating appliances with inputs 60kW to 2MW 1980

BS5990 Specification for direct gas-fired forced convection air heaters with rated heat inputs greater than 330kW but not exceeding 2MW for industrial and commercial space heating: safety and performance requirements (excluding electrical requirements) (2nd family gases) 2006

BS5991 Specification for indirect gas fired forced convection air heaters with rated heat inputs greater than 330kW but not exceeding 2MW for industrial and commercial space heating: safety and performance requirements (excluding electrical requirements) (2nd family gases) 2006

BS5992 Electrical relays

- Pt 1 specification for contact performance of electrical relays 1980
- Pt 4 specification for contact loads of preferred values used in endurance tests for electrical relay contacts 1983
- Pt 5 specification for test equipment used in endurance tests for electrical relay contacts 1983
- Pt 6 specification for the basic modules for the dimensions of general purpose all-or-nothing relays 1984

BS6004 Electric cables - PVC insulated, non-armoured cables for voltages up to and including 450/750V, for electric power, lighting and internal wiring 2000 (amd14195, 15646)

BS6007 Electric cables - single core unsheathed heat resisting cables for voltages up to and including 450/750 V, for internal wiring 2006

BS6037 Code of practice for planning, design, installation and use of permanently installed access equipment

- Pt 1 suspended access equipment 2003 (amd1)
- Pt 2 travelling ladders and gantries 2004

BS6120 Specification for low-voltage switchgear and controlgear for industrial use - inductive proximity switches - form A, for alternating current, 2 terminals (EN50036) 1988

BS6121 Mechanical cable glands

- Pt 1 armour glands - requirements and test methods 2005
- Pt 2 specification for polymeric glands 1989
- Pt 3 specification for special corrosion resistant glands 1990
- Pt 5 code of practice for selection, installation and inspection of cable glands and armour glands 2005

BS6122 Specification for low-voltage switchgear and controlgear for industrial use - inductive proximity switches - form C, for alternating current, 2 terminals (EN50037) 1988

BS6123 Specification for low-voltage switchgear and controlgear for industrial use - inductive proximity switches - form D, for ac, 2 terminals. (EN50038) 1988

BS6129 Code of practice for the selection and application of bellows expansion joints for use in pressure systems

- Pt 1 metallic bellows expansion joints 1981

BS6133 Code of practice for safe operation of lead-acid stationary batteries 1995

BS6144 Specification for expansion vessels using an internal diaphragm, for unvented hot water supply systems 1990

BS6172 Installation and maintenance of domestic gas cooking appliances (2nd and 3rd family gases) - specification 2004 (amd16116)

BS6173 Specification for installation of gas-fired catering appliances for use in all types of catering establishments (2nd and 3rd family gases) 2001 (amd14740, 15205)

BS6195 Electric cables - rubber or silicone rubber insulated flexible cables and cords for coil end leads 2006

BS6203 Guide to fire characteristics and fire performance of expanded polystyrene materials (EPS and XPS) used in building applications 2003

- Pt 1 specification 2000 (amd14717)

- BS6207** Mineral insulated cables with a rated voltage not exceeding 750V
- Pt 3 guide to use (implementation of HD 586.3:2001) 2001
- BS6209** Specification for solvent cement for non-pressure thermoplastics pipe systems 1982
- BS6220** Specification for junction boxes for use in electrical installations with rated voltages not exceeding 250V 1983
- BS6227** Specification for low-voltage switchgear and controlgear for industrial use - inductive proximity switches - form A, for direct current, 2 terminals (EN50040) 1988
- BS6230** Specification for installation of gas-fired forced convection air heaters for commercial and industrial space heating (2nd and 3rd family gases) 2005 (amd16522)
- BS6231** Electric cables - single core PVC-insulated flexible cables of rated voltage 600/1000V for switchgear and controlgear wiring 2006 (amd16677)
- BS6234** Specification for polyethylene insulation and sheath of electric cables 1987 (amd6683, 15649)
- BS6244** Code of practice for stationary air compressors 1982
- BS6259** Code of practice for design, planning, installation, testing and maintenance of sound systems 1997
- BS6266** Code of practice for fire protection for electronic equipment installations 2002
- BS6272** Specification for low voltage switchgear and controlgear for industrial use - terminal marking - terminals for external associated electronic circuit components and contacts (EN50042) 1982
- BS6273** Specification for low voltage switchgear and controlgear for industrial use - mounting rails - top hat rails, 15mm wide for the fixing of terminal blocks (EN50045) 1982
- BS6281** Devices without moving parts for the prevention of contamination of water by backflow
- Pt 2 specification for type B air gaps 1982
 - Pt 3 specification for pipe interrupters of nominal size up to and including DN 42 1982
- BS6283** Safety and control devices for use in hot water systems
- Pt 2 specification for temperature relief valves for pressures up to and including 10 bar 1991
 - Pt 4 specification for drop-tight pressure reducing valves of nominal size up to and including DN 50 for supply pressures up to and including 12 bar 1991
- BS6290** Lead-acid stationary cells and batteries
- Pt 2 specification for the high-performance plate positive type 1999 (Corr 10837)
 - Pt 3 specification for the flat positive plate type 1999 (Corr 10838)
 - Pt 4 specification for classifying valve regulated types 1997
- BS6297** Code of practice for design and installation of small sewage treatment works and cesspools (formerly CP302 and CP302.200) 1983 (amd6150)
- BS6305 (1982)** Specification for general requirements for apparatus for connection to the BT public switched telephone network 1982 (amd4558, 4660) (Obsolescent)
- BS6305 (1992)** Specification for general requirements for apparatus for connection to public switched telephone networks run by certain public telecommunications operators 1992 (Obsolescent)
- BS6312** Connectors for analogue telecommunication interfaces
- Pt 1 specification for plugs 1996
 - Pt 2 sockets for use with plugs specified in BS 6312 Pt 1
 - Sect 2.1 specification for sockets - general requirements 1994
 - Sect 2.2 particular requirements for fixed socket-outlets used in permanent wiring installations 1997 (amd15632)
- BS6312 (1982)** Specification for plugs for use with BT line jack units (1982) (Obsolescent)
- BS6312 (1985)** Specification for plugs for use with BT line jack units 1985 (Obsolescent)
- BS6317 (1982)** Specification for simple telephones for connection to public switched telephone networks run by certain public telecommunications operators 1982 (amd4553, 4811, 5127)
- BS6317 (1992)** Specification for simple telephones for connection to public switched telephone networks run by certain public telecommunications operators 1992 (Obsolescent)
- BS6320 (1982)** Specification for modems for connection to the BT public switched telephone network 1982 (Obsolescent)
- BS6320 (1992)** Specification for modems for connection to public switched telephone networks and speechband private circuits run by certain public telecommunications operators 1992 (Obsolescent)
- BS6323** Specification for seamless and welded steel tubes for automobile, mechanical and engineering purposes
- Pt 1 general requirements 1982 (am5137, 6020)
 - Pt 2 specific requirements for hot finished welded steel tubes 1982 (am5138, 6021)
 - Pt 5 specific requirements for electric resistance welded (including induction welded) steel tubes 1982 (am5141, 6024)
 - Pt 7 specific requirements for submerged arc welded steel tubes 1982 (am5143, 6026)
- BS6328** Apparatus for connection to private circuits run by certain public telecommunication operators
- Pt 1 specification for apparatus for connection to speechband circuits 1985 (am5165, 5977) (Obsolescent)
 - Pt 2 specification for apparatus for connection to baseband circuits 1985 (am5164) (Obsolescent)
 - Pt 3 specification for apparatus for connection to direct current circuits 1983 (amd4908) (Obsolescent)
 - Pt 4 specification for apparatus for connection to telegraph circuits using SCVF signalling 1985 (am5976) (Obsolescent)
 - Pt 5 specification for apparatus connection to wideband (FDM) circuits 1984 (amd4953) (Obsolescent)
 - Pt 8 specification for apparatus for connection to digital circuits with interfaces according to CCITT G-series recommendations
 - Sect 8.1 G703 services at 2048 and 8448kbit/s 2000 (Obsolescent)
- BS6330** Reception of sound and television broadcasting 1983
- BS6332** Thermal performance of domestic gas appliances
- Pt 1 specification for thermal performance of central heating boilers and circulators 1988 (Obsolescent)
 - Pt 3 specification for thermal performance of combined appliances: gas fire/back boiler 1984
 - Pt 4 specification for thermal performance of independent convective heaters 1983
 - Pt 6 specification for thermal performance of combined appliances: fanned-circulation ducted-air heater/circulator 1990
- BS6340** Shower units
- Pt 1 guide on choice of shower units and their components for use in private dwellings 1983
 - Pt 2 specification for the installation of shower units 1983
 - Pt 4 specification for shower heads and related equipment 1984
 - Pt 5 specification for prefabricated shower trays made from acrylic material 1983 (amd4980, 5913)
 - Pt 6 specification for prefabricated shower trays made from porcelain enamelled cast iron 1983 (amd4982)
 - Pt 7 specification for prefabricated shower trays made from vitreous enamelled sheet steel 1983 (amd4981)
 - Pt 8 specification for prefabricated shower trays made from glazed ceramics 1985
- BS6345** Method for measurement of radio interference terminal voltage of lighting equipment 1983
- BS6346** Specification for 600/1000V and 1900/3300V armoured electric cables having PVC insulation 1997 (amd14197, 15650)
- BS6351** Electric surface heating
- Pt 1 specification for electric surface heating devices 1983
 - Pt 2 guide to the design of electric surface heating systems 1983
- Pt 3 code of practice for the installation, testing and maintenance of electric surface heating systems 1983
- BS6360** Specification for conductors in insulated cables and cords 1991 (amd6769, 7637, 8808, 15660)
- BS6361** Specification for three-pin plug connectors for electrically controlled fluid power equipment 1988
- BS6362** Specification for stainless steel tubes suitable for screwing in accordance with BS 21 'Pipe threads for tubes and fittings where pressure-tight joints are made on the threads' (ISO7598) 1990
- BS6387** Specification for performance requirements for cables required to maintain circuit integrity under fire conditions 1994
- BS6396** Electrical systems in office furniture and office screens - specification 2002
- BS6400** Specification for installation of domestic sized gas meters (second and third family gases) 1997 (amd9621)
- Pt 1 low pressure (2nd family gases) 2006 (amd16685)
 - Pt 2 medium pressure (2nd family gases) 2006 (amd16716)
- BS6423** Code of practice for maintenance of electrical switchgear and controlgear for voltages up to and including 1kV 1983 (amd6812)
- BS6435** Specification for unfilled enclosures for the dry termination of HV cables for transformers and reactors 1984
- BS6436** Specification for ground mounted distribution transformers for cable box or unit substation connection 1984
- BS6437** Specification for polyethylene pipes (type 50) in metric diameters for general purposes 1984 (am59169)
- BS6440** Powered lifting platforms for use by disabled persons - code of practice 1999 (amd10960)
- BS6448** Specification for gas appliance governors of DN greater than 50 and for inlet pressures up to 200 mbar 1995
- BS6450** Private branch exchanges for connection to public switched telephone networks run by certain public telecommunications operators
- Pt 1 specification for general requirements 1993
 - Pt 3 direct dialling in on private branch exchanges
 - Sect 3.1 specification for direct dialling in on private branch exchanges with terminating stations treated as an entirety 1993 (amd8134)
 - Pt 4 specification for ports 1993 (amd9092, 10396)
 - Pt 7 specification for the procedure for in-service observation of PBXs undergoing type approval 1990
- BS6460** Accreditation of testing laboratories
- Pt 1 specification of the general requirements for the technical competence of testing laboratories 1983
- BS6461** Installation of chimneys and flues for domestic appliances burning solid fuel (including wood and peat)
- Pt 1 code of practice for masonry chimneys and flue pipes 1984 (amd5649)
- BS6465** Sanitary installations
- Pt 1 code of practice for the design of sanitary facilities and scales of provision of sanitary and associated appliances 2006
 - Pt 2 code of practice for space requirements for sanitary appliances 1996
 - Pt 3 code of practice for the selection, installation and maintenance of sanitary and associated appliances 2006
- BS6469** Insulating and sheathing materials of electric cables
- Pt 99 test methods used in the UK but not specified in Pts 1-5
 - Sect 99.1 non-electrical tests 1992 (amd8106, 9221, 16085)
 - Sect 99.2 electrical tests 1992 (amd16086)
- BS6472** Guide to evaluation of human exposure to vibration in buildings (1Hz to 80Hz) 1992
- BS6480** Specification for impregnated paper-insulated lead or lead alloy sheathed electric cables of rated voltages up to and including 33000V 1988 (amd8407, 9263, 14229, 16087)
- BS6485** Specification for pvc-covered conductors for overhead power lines 1999
- BS6500** Electric cables - flexible cords rated up to 300/500 V, for use with appliances and equipment intended for domestic, office and similar environments 2000 (amd13631, 14200, 15407, 15651, 16644)
- BS6501** Flexible metallic hose assemblies
- Pt 1 guidance on the construction and use of corrugated hose assemblies 2004
- BS6513** Wideband cabled distribution systems
- Pt 2 methods of measurement 1984 (amd5065)
 - Pt 4 specification for performance requirements, including system safety for upstream television 1984 (amd5794)
 - Pt 5 recommendations for one-way and interactive data services 1987
- BS6548** Maintainability of equipment
- Pt 1 guide to specifying and contracting for maintainability 1984
- BS6572** Specification for blue polyethylene pipes up to nominal size 63 for below ground use for potable water 1985 (am5170, 5431)
- BS6583** Methods for volumetric testing for rating of fan sections in central station air handling units (including guidance on rating) 1985
- BS6604** Code of practice for safe operation of starter batteries 1985
- BS6622** Electric cables - armoured cables with thermosetting insulation for rated voltages from 3.8/6.6kV to 19/33kV - requirements and test methods 2007 (amd17200)
- BS6626** Code of practice for maintenance of electrical switchgear and controlgear for voltages above 650V and up to and including 36kV 1985 (amd6305, 6813)
- BS6644** Specification for installation of gas-fired hot water boilers of rated inputs between 70kW (net) and 1.8MW (net) (2nd and 3rd family gases) 2005
- BS6651** Code of practice for protection of structures against lightning 1999 (Corr 11076, amd15518) (superseded by BSEN62705)
- BS6662** Guide to methods of measurement of short duration transients on low voltage power and signal lines 1985
- BS6675** Specification for servicing valves (copper alloy) for water services 1986
- BS6676** Thermal insulation of cavity wall using man-made mineral fibre batts (slabs)
- Pt 1 specification for man-made mineral fibre batts (slabs) 1986 (Obsolescent)
 - Pt 2 code of practice for installation of batts (slabs) filling the cavity 1986
- BS6683** Guide to installation and use of valves 1985 (amd6604)
- BS6700** Design, installation, testing and maintenance of services supplying water for domestic use within buildings and their curtilages - specification 2006
- BS6701** Telecommunications equipment and telecommunications cabling - specification for installation, operation and maintenance 2004
- BS6713** Explosion protection systems
- Pt 1 method for determination of explosion indices of combustible dusts in air 1986 (amd7083)
 - Pt 2 method for determination of explosion indices of combustible gases in air 1986 (amd7084)
 - Pt 3 method for determination of explosion indices of fuel/air mixtures other than dust/air and gas/air mixtures 1986 (amd7085)
- BS6724** Specification for 600/1000V and 1900/3300V armoured electric cables having thermosetting insulation and low emission of smoke and corrosive gases when affected by fire 1997 (amd14206, 15652)
- BS6726** Specification for festoon and temporary lighting cables and chords 1998
- BS6730** Specification for black polyethylene pipes up to nominal size 63 for above ground use for cold potable water 1986
- BS6732** Specification for low-voltage switchgear and controlgear for industrial use - size numbers and gauges for flat connections (EN50043) 1987
- BS6750** Specification for modular co-ordination in building 1986
- BS6755** Testing of valves
- Pt 1 specification for production pressure testing requirements 1986
- BS6785** Code of practice for solar heating systems for swimming pools 1986
- BS6789** Apparatus with one or more particular functions for connection to public switched telephone networks run by certain public telecommunications operators
- Pt 1 specification for general requirements 1984 (Obsolescent)
 - Pt 2 specification for apparatus with loudspeaking facilities 1984 (amd4659) (Obsolescent)
 - Pt 3 apparatus with auto-calling, auto-answering and auto-clearing facilities
 - Sect 3.1 specification for auto-calling facilities 1985 (Obsolescent)
 - Sect 3.2 specification for auto-answering and auto-clearing facilities 1987 (Obsolescent)
 - Pt 6 specification for series connected apparatus
 - Sect 6.1 apparatus having maximum allowable impairments 1986 (Obsolescent)
 - Sect 6.2 apparatus having less than maximum allowable impairments 1989 (Obsolescent)
 - Pt 7 specification for apparatus with call barring facilities 1988 (Obsolescent)
- BS6798** Specification for installation of gas-fired boilers of rated input not exceeding 70 kW net 2000 (amd14908)
- BS6804** Code of practice for social alarm systems 1986
- BS6833** Apparatus using cordless attachments (excluding cellular radio apparatus) for connection to analogue interfaces of public switched telephone networks
- Pt 1 specification for general requirements 1987 (Obsolescent)
 - Pt 2 specification for cordless telephone apparatus using radio links 1992 (Obsolescent)
 - Pt 3 specification for the simple call-routing mode of cordless PBX operation with analogue interfaces to the PSTN and terminating stations treated as an entirety 1992 (Obsolescent)
 - Pt 5 specification for the cordless elements within PBX apparatus with analogue interfaces to the PSTN and terminating station treated as an entirety 1991 (Obsolescent)
- BS6840** Sound system equipment
- Pt 1 methods for specifying and measuring general characteristics used for equipment performance 1987 (amd6921)
 - Pt 2 glossary of general terms and calculation methods 1993
 - Pt 4 microphones 1997
 - Pt 6 methods for specifying and measuring the characteristics of auxiliary passive elements 1987
 - Pt 8 methods for specifying and measuring the characteristics of automatic gain control devices 1988
 - Pt 9 methods for specifying and measuring the characteristics of artificial reverberation, time delay and frequency shift equipment 1987
 - Pt 10 methods for specifying and measuring characteristics of peak programme level meters (IEC268:10: 1991) 1991 (amd7866)
 - Pt 11 specification for application of connectors for the interconnection of sound system components (IEC268:11: 1987) 1994
 - Pt 13 listening tests on loudspeakers 1998
 - Pt 14 guide for circular and elliptical loudspeakers - outer frame diameters and mounting dimensions 1987
 - Pt 17 methods for specifying and measuring the characteristics of standard volume indicators 1991 (amd7701)
- BS6867** Code of practice for maintenance of electrical switchgear for voltages above 36kV 1987
- BS6878** Specification for high-voltage switchgear and controlgear for industrial use. Cast aluminium alloy enclosures for gas-filled high-voltage switchgear and controlgear 1988 (amd6552, 8052)
- BS6880** Code of practice for low temperature hot water heating systems of output greater than 45kW
- Pt 1 fundamental and design considerations 1988
 - Pt 2 selection of equipment 1988
 - Pt 3 installation, commissioning and maintenance 1988

308 British Standards

BS6891 Installation of low pressure gas pipework of up to 35mm (R1.25) in domestic premises (2nd family gas) - specification 2005 (amd16143)

BS6893 Flexible insulating sleeving for electrical purposes

- Pt 3 specification requirements for individual types of sleeving
- Sect 209 general purpose heat-shrinkable sleeving, flame retarded polyolefin shrink ratio 2:1 1995
- Sect 240-243 heat-shrinkable PTFE sleeving 1995

BS6896 Specification for installation of gas-fired overhead radiant heaters for industrial and commercial heating (2nd and 3rd family gases) 2005

BS6910 Cold pour resin compound and heat-shrink cable joints in the voltage range up to 1000V ac and 1500V dc

- Pt 1 specification for materials 1988
- Pt 2 code of practice for on-site installation. 1989

BS6920 Suitability of non-metallic products for use in contact with water intended for human consumption with regard to their effect on quality of water

- Pt 1 specification 2000 (amd14717, 15475)
- Pt 2 methods of test
- Sect 2.1 samples for testing 2000 (amd12084)
- Sect 2.2 odour and flavour of water
- Subsect 2.2.1 general method of test 2000 (amd14719)
- Subsect 2.2.2 methods of testing odours and flavours imparted to water by hoses and composite pipes and tubes 2000
- Subsect 2.2.3 methods of testing odours and flavours imparted to water by hoses for conveying water for food and drink preparation 2000 (amd14720)
- Sect 2.3 appearance of water 2000
- Sect 2.4 growth of aquatic micro-organisms test 2000
- Sect 2.5 extraction of substances that may be of concern to public health 2000 (amd14721)
- Sect 2.6 extraction of metals 2000 (amd14722)
- Pt 3 high temperature tests 2000
- Pt 4 method for the GCMS identification of water leachable organic substances 2001

BS6946 Specification for metal channel cable support systems for electrical installations 1988 (amd6455)

BS6949 Specification for bitumen-based coatings for cold application, excluding use in contact with potable water 1991 (amd7287)

BS6954 Tolerances for building

- Pt 1 recommendations for basic principles for evaluation and specification (ISO3443/1, 7) 1988
- Pt 2 recommendations for statistical basis for predicting fit between components having a normal distribution of sizes (ISO3443/2, 7) 1988
- Pt 3 recommendations for selecting target size and predicting fit (ISO3443/3, 7) 1988

BS6956 Jointing materials and compounds

- Pt 5 specification for jointing compounds for use with water, low pressure saturated steam, 1st family gases (excluding coal gas) and 2nd family gases 1992 (amd8090)

BS6972 Specification for general requirements for luminaire supporting couplers for domestic, light industrial and commercial use 1988 (amd9181)

BS6991 Specification for 6/10A, two-pole weather-resistant couplers for household, commercial and light industrial equipment 1990 (amd9294)

BS6999 Specification for vitreous-enamelled low-carbon-steel flue pipes, other components and accessories for solid-fuel-burning appliances with maximum rated output of 45kW 1989 (amd8949)

BS7000 Design management systems

- Pt 3 guide to managing service design 1994
- Pt 4 guide to managing design in construction 1996
- Pt 6 managing inclusive design - guide 2005 (amd15638, 15949)

BS7001 Specification for interchangeability and safety of standardized luminaire supporting coupler 1988 (amd7625, 9295, 9764)

BS7005 Specification for design and manufacture of carbon steel unfired pressure vessels for use in vapour compression refrigeration systems 1988

BS7021 Code of practice for thermal insulation of roofs externally by means of sprayed rigid polyurethane (PUR) or polyisocyanurate (PIR) foam 1989 (amd8107)

BS7036 Code of practice for safety at powered doors for pedestrian use

- Pt 1 general 1996
- Pt 2 straight and curved sliding doors and prismatic and folding doors 1996 (amd9375)
- Pt 3 swing doors and balanced doors 1996
- Pt 4 low energy swing doors 1996
- Pt 5 revolving doors 1996

BS7071 Specification for portable residual current devices 1992

BS7074 Application, selection and installation of expansion vessels and ancillary equipment for sealed water systems

- Pt 1 code of practice for domestic heating and hot water supply 1989
- Pt 2 code of practice for low and medium temperature hot water heating systems 1989
- Pt 3 code of practice for chilled and condenser systems 1989

BS7078 Method for determination of the electrical resistance to earth of an installed textile floor covering 1989

BS7083 Guide to accommodation and operating environment for information technology (IT) equipment 1996

BS7120 Specification for rating and performance of air to liquid and liquid to liquid chilling packages 1989

BS7132 Nomenclature for glass bulb designation system for lamps 1989

BS7154 Specification for conference systems - electrical and audio requirements 1989 (amd6408)

BS7158 Plastics inspection chambers for drains and sewers - specification 2001

BS7159 Code of practice for design and construction of glass reinforced plastics (GRP) piping systems for individual plants or sites 1989

BS7181 Specification for storage cisterns up to 500L actual capacity for water supply for domestic purposes 1989

BS7190 Method for assessing thermal performance of low temperature hot water boilers using a test rig 1989

BS7197 Specification for performance of bonds for electric power cable terminations and joints for system voltages up to 36kV 1990

BS7206 Specification for unvented hot water storage units and packages 1990 (amd9343)

BS7211 Specification for thermostetting insulated cables (non-armoured) for electric power and lighting with low emission of smoke and corrosive gases when affected by fire 1998 (amd15653)

BS7255 Code of practice for safe working on lifts 2001

BS7264 Shunt capacitors for ac power systems having a rated voltage above 1000V

- Pt 1 specification for performance, testing and use 1990 (amd7529)
- Pt 2 guide to endurance testing 1990 (amd7530)

BS7273 Code of practice for operation of fire protection measures

- Pt 1 electrical actuation of gaseous total flooding extinguishing systems 2006
- Pt 2 mechanical actuation of gaseous total flooding and local application extinguishing systems 1992
- Pt 3 electrical actuation of pre-action sprinkler systems 2000
- Pt 4 actuation of release mechanisms for doors 2007

BS7281 Specification for polythene pipes for the supply of gaseous fuels 1990

BS7288 Specification for socket-outlets incorporating residual current devices (src'd's) 1990 (amd7469)

BS7291 Thermoplastics pipes and associated fittings for hot and cold water for domestic purposes and heating installations in buildings

- Pt 1 general requirements 2006
- Pt 2 specification for polybutylene (PB) pipes and associated fittings 2006
- Pt 3 specification for cross-linked polyethylene (PE-X) pipes and associated fittings 2006
- Pt 4 specification for chlorinated polyvinyl chloride (PVC-C) pipes and associated fittings and solvent cement 1990 (amd6399)

BS7308 Method for presentation of dimensional accuracy data in building constructions. (ISO7737) 1990

BS7315 Specification for wrought aluminium and aluminium alloy enclosures for gas-filled high-voltage switchgear and controlgear (EN50064: 1989) 1990 (amd8053)

BS7336 Specification for polyethylene fusion fittings with integral heating element(s) for use with polyethylene pipes for the conveyance of gaseous fuels 1990

BS7346 Components for smoke and heat control systems

- Pt 1 specification for natural smoke and heat exhaust ventilators 1990 (amd7193)
- Pt 2 specification for powered smoke and heat exhaust ventilators 1990 (amd7028)
- Pt 3 specification for smoke curtains 1990 (amd6770, 7029)
- Pt 4 functional recommendations and calculation methods for smoke and heat exhaust ventilation systems, employing steady-state design fires - code of practice 2003
- Pt 5 code of practice 2005
- Pt 6 specifications for cable systems 2005
- Pt 7 code of practice on functional recommendations and calculation methods for smoke and heat control systems for covered car parks 2006

BS7348 Specification for electrical apparatus for the detection of combustible gases in domestic premises 1990 (amd6869)

BS7350 Specification for double regulating globe valves and flow measurement devices for heating and chilled water systems 1990 (amd6865)

BS7354 Code of practice for design of high-voltage open-terminal stations 1990 (amd7160)

BS7357 Specification for 7.5L wc flushing cisterns 1990

BS7361 Cathodic protection

- Pt 1 code of practice for land and marine applications (formerly CP1021) 1991

BS7362 Specification for telex terminal apparatus for connection to public telecommunications operators' telex networks 1990 (Obsolescent)

BS7369 Specification for multi-frequency tone signalling protocol for social alarm systems 1991

BS7373 Product specifications

- Pt 1 guide to preparation 2001 (amd13203)
- Pt 3 guide to identifying criteria for specifying a service offering 2005

BS7375 Code of practice for distribution of electricity on construction and building sites 1996

BS7385 Evaluation and measurement for vibration in buildings

- Pt 1 guide for measurement of vibrations and evaluation of their effects on buildings 1990

BS7400 Guide to selection and application of flowmeters for measurement of fluid flow in closed conduits 1991 (amd8879)

BS7420 Guide for determination of calorific values of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels 1991

BS7430 Code of practice for earthing 1998

BS7431 Method for assessing solar water heaters - elastomeric materials for absorbers, connecting pipes and fittings (ISO9808) 1991

BS7438 Specification for steel and copper alloy wafer check valves, single disk, spring-loaded type 1991

BS7443 Specification for sound systems for emergency purposes 1991 (amd7675)

BS7445 Description and measurement of environmental noise

- Pt 1 guide to quantities and procedures 2003
- Pt 2 guide to the acquisition of data pertinent to land use 1991
- Pt 3 guide to application to noise limits 1991

BS7450 Method for determination of economic optimization of power cable size 1991

BS7452 Specification for separating transformers, autotransformers, variable transformers and reactors 1991

BS7454 Method for calculation of thermally permissible short-circuit currents, taking into account non-adiabatic heating effects 1991

BS7461 Specification for electrically operated automatic gas shut-off valves fitted with throughput adjusters, proof of closure switches, closed position indicator switches or gas flow control (formerly BS5963) 1991

BS7462 Specification for electrical safety of domestic gas appliances 1991

BS7478 Guide to selection and use of thermostatic radiator valves 1991

BS7523 Specification for preformed cellular polyethylene (PE) materials for the thermal insulation of pipework 1991

BS7527 Classification of environmental conditions

- Pt 2 environmental conditions appearing in nature
- Sect 2.1 temperature and humidity 1991

BS7535 Guide to the use of electrical apparatus complying with BS5501 or BS6941 in the presence of combustible dusts 1992

BS7540 Electric cables - guide to use for cables with a rated voltage not exceeding 450/750 V

- Pt 1 general guidance 2005 (amd16211)
- Pt 2 harmonized cable types from HD21 and HD22 2005
- Pt 3 national standard cables not included in HD21 and HD22 2005

BS7543 Guide to durability of buildings and building elements, products and components 2003

BS7566 Installation of factory-made chimneys to BS4543 for domestic appliances

- Pt 1 method of specifying installation design information 1992
- Pt 2 specification for installation design 1992
- Pt 3 specification for site installation 1992
- Pt 4 recommendations for installation design and installation 1992 (amd14210)

BS7572 Code of practice for thermally insulated underground piping systems 1992

BS7587 Specification for interconnection of radio and tv receivers to feeder system outlets 1992

BS7592 Methods for sampling for Legionella organisms in water and related materials 1992

BS7593 Code of practice for treatment of water in domestic hot water central heating systems 2006

BS7594 Code of practice for audio-frequency induction-loop systems (AFILS) 1993

BS7609 Code of practice for installation and inspection of uninsulated compression and mechanical connectors for power cables with copper or aluminium conductors 1992 (amd 1)

BS7629 Specification for 300/500V fire resistant electric cables having low emission of smoke and corrosive gases when affected by fire

- Pt 1 multicore cables 1997 (amd14198, 15654)
- Pt 2 multipair cables 1997 (amd14197, 15661)

BS7631 Internal fuses and internal overpressure disconnectors for shunt capacitors 1993

BS7633 Internal fuses for series capacitors 1993

BS7634 Specification for oxygen concentrators for use with medical gas pipeline systems (ISO10083: 1992) 1993

BS7638 Application guide for calculation of short-circuit currents in low-voltage radial systems 1993

BS7643 Building construction - expression of users' requirements

- Pt 1 thermal requirements 1993
- Pt 2 air purity requirements 1993

BS7647 Specification for radio teleswitches for tariff and load control 1993

BS7654 Specification for single-phase street lighting fuses (cut-outs) for low-voltage public electricity distribution systems - 25 A rating for highway power supplies and street furniture 1997

BS7655 Specification for insulating and sheathing materials for cables

- Pt 0 general introduction 2006
- Pt 1 cross-linked elastomeric insulating compounds
- Sect 1.2 general 90 degree C application 1997 (amd16088)
- Sect 1.3 XLPE 2000

- Sect 1.4 oil resisting types 2000
- Sect 1.5 flame retardant composites 2000 (amd16089)
- Pt 2 cross-linked elastomeric sheathing compounds
- Sect 2.3 general application 2000
- Sect 2.4 welding cable covering 2000 (amd16090)
- Pt 3 pvc insulating compounds
- Sect 3.2 hard grade types 2000
- Pt 4 pvc sheathing compounds
- Sect 4.2 general application 1993
- Pt 6 thermoplastic sheathing compounds having low emission of corrosive gases, and suitable for use in cables having low emission of smoke when affected by fire
- Sect 6.1 general application thermoplastic types 1997 (amd16092)
- Pt 10 polyethylene sheathing compounds
- Sect 10.1 thermoplastic medium density polyethylene (MDPE) sheathing compound 2000 (amd16093)

BS7656 Specification for low-voltage pole-mounting fuses (cut-outs) - 314 A rating 1993

BS7657 Specification for fuses (cut-outs), ancillary terminal blocks and interconnecting units up to 100 A rating, for power supplies to buildings 1993 (amd9504)

BS7671 Requirements for electrical installations - IEE wiring regulations 2001 Sixteenth edition (amd13628)

BS7677 Recommendations for classification of imperfections in pipe joint rings (ISO9692: 1992) 1993

BS7697 Nominal voltages for low voltage public electricity supply systems 1993 (amd13959)

BS7698 Reciprocating internal combustion engine driven alternating current generating sets

- Pt 1 specification for application, ratings and performance (ISO8528:1: 1993) 1993
- Pt 2 specification for engines 1993
- Pt 3 specification for alternating current generators for generating sets (ISO8528:3: 1993) 1993
- Pt 4 specification for controlgear and switchgear (ISO8528:4: 1993) 1993
- Pt 5 specification for generating sets 1993
- Pt 6 test methods (ISO8528:6: 1993) 1993

BS7716 Preparation of function charts for control systems 1993

BS7735 Guide to loading of oil-immersed power transformers 1994

BS7770 Guide to preparation of climatic data and its application to building and civil engineering 1995

BS7781 Procedure for type testing of small biological domestic wastewater treatment plants 1994

BS7793 Vitreous enamel coatings for use on bolted steel panels

- Pt 2 specification for coatings on bolted steel panels for use in industrial liquid storage tanks 1996

BS7801 Escalators and moving walks - code of practice for safe working on escalators and moving walks 2004

BS7807 Code of practice for design, installation and servicing of integrated systems incorporating fire detection and alarm systems and/or other security systems for buildings 1995

BS7821 Three phase oil-immersed distribution transformers, 50Hz, from 50 to 2500 kVA with highest voltage for equipment not exceeding 36kV

- Pt 1 general requirements and requirements for transformers with highest voltage for equipment not exceeding 24kV 1995
- Pt 2 distribution transformers with cable boxes on the high voltage and/or low voltage side
- Sect 2.1 general requirements 1995
- Sect 2.2 cable boxes of type 1 for use on distribution transformers meeting the requirements of BS7821: Pt 2: Sect 2.1 1998
- Sect 2.3 cable boxes of type 2 for use on distribution transformers meeting the requirements of BS7821: Pt 2: Sect 2.1 1998
- Pt 3 supplementary requirements for transformers with highest voltage for equipment equal to 36kV 1995
- Pt 4 determination of the power rating of a transformer loaded with non-sinusoidal currents 1995
- Pt 6 requirements and tests concerning pressurized corrugated tanks 2002

- BS7822** Insulation coordination for equipment within low-voltage systems
- Pt 2.1 application guide - dimensioning procedure worksheets and dimensioning examples 1999
- BS7827** Code of practice for designing, specifying, maintaining and operating emergency sound systems at sports venues 1996
- BS7835** Specification for armoured cables with extruded cross-linked polyethylene or ethylene propylene rubber insulation for rated voltages from 3.8/6.6 kV up to 19/33 kV having low emission of smoke and corrosive gases when affected by fire 2000
- BS7844** Three-phase dry-type distribution transformers 50 Hz, from 100 to 2500 kVA, with highest voltage for equipment not exceeding 36 kV
- Pt 1 general requirements and requirements for transformers with highest voltage for equipment not exceeding 25 kV 1996
 - Pt 2 supplementary requirements for transformers with highest voltage for equipment equal to 36kV 1996
 - Pt 3 determination of the power rating of a transformer loaded with non-sinusoidal current 1998
- BS7846** Electric cables - 600/1000V armoured fire-resistant cables having thermosetting insulation and low emission of smoke and corrosive gases when affected by fire 2000 (amd14204, 15656)
- BS7856** Code of practice for design of alternating current, wathour meters for active energy (classes 1 & 2) 1996
- BS7863** Recommendations for colour coding to indicate the extinguishing media contained in portable fire extinguishers 1996 (amd9299, 9740)
- BS7870** LV and MV polymeric insulated cables for use by distribution and generation utilities
- Pt 1 method of test 1996
 - Pt 2 methods of test 1999 (amd15185)
 - Pt 3 specification for distribution cables of rated voltage 0.6/1kV
 - Sect 3.10 PVC insulated combined neutral and earth copper wire concentric cables with copper or aluminium conductors 2001 (amd14404)
 - Sect 3.11 XLPE insulated combined neutral and earth copper wire concentric cables with copper or aluminium conductors 2001 (amd14405)
 - Sect 3.12 XLPE insulated combined neutral and earth copper wire concentric cables with copper or aluminium conductors, having low emission of smoke and corrosive gases when affected by fire 2001 (amd14406)
 - Sect 3.20 PVC insulated split concentric cables with copper or aluminium conductors (implementation of HD 603) 2001 (amd14407)
 - Sect 3.21 XLPE insulated split concentric cables with copper or aluminium conductors (implementation of HD 603) 2001 (amd14403)
 - Sect 3.40 XLPE insulated, copper wire waveform concentric cables with solid aluminium conductors (implementation of HD 603) 2001 (amd14402)
 - Sect 3.50 XLPE insulated, copper wire waveform or helical concentric cables with solid aluminium conductors, having low emission of smoke and corrosive gases when affected by fire 2005
 - Pt 5 polymeric insulated aerial bundled conductors (ABC) of rated voltage 0.6/1kV for overhead distribution 1999
 - Pt 6 specification for 0.6/1kV and 1.9/3.3kV power cables with special fire performance for use in power stations
 - Sect 6.1 PVC insulated and pvc sheathed cables 1999 (amd14335)
 - Sect 6.2 XPLE or HEPR insulated and PVC sheathed cables 1999 (amd14336)
 - Sect 6.3 cables with thermosetting insulation and non-halogenated sheath 1999 (amd14337)
 - Pt 7 power cables having rated voltages of 3.8/6.6kV and 6.35/11kV with special fire performance for use in power stations
 - Sect 7.1 single core and 3-core cables with halogenated materials and with aluminium or steel wire armouring 2003
 - Sect 7.2 single core and 3-core cables with halogen-free materials and with aluminium or steel wire armouring 2003
 - Pt 8 multicore and multipair cables for installation above and below ground
 - Sect 8.1 single wire armoured and PVC sheathed multicore cable with copper conductors 2003

- Sect 8.2 single wire armoured and PVC sheathed multipair cable with copper conductors 2003
 - Sect 8.3 single wire armoured and PVC sheathed multicore cable with copper conductors, having reduced fire propagation performance 2003
 - Sect 8.4 single wire or double steel tape armoured and PVC sheathed multipair cable with copper conductors, having reduced fire propagation performance 2003
 - Sect 8.5 single wire armoured and unarmoured multicore cables with copper conductors and non-halogenated sheath 2003
 - Sect 8.6 single wire or double steel tape armoured and non-halogenated sheathed multipair cable with copper conductors 2003
- BS7879** Sectional specification for equipment cables to be used for digital and analogue communication 1997
- BS7884** Specification for copper and copper-cadmium stranded conductors for overhead electric traction and power transmission systems 1997
- BS7888** Test requirements on accessories for use on power cables of rated voltage from 3.6/6kV (Um=7.2kV) up to and including 20.8/36kV (Um=42kV)
- Pt 4.1 cables with extruded insulation 2006
 - Pt 4.2 cables with impregnated paper insulation 2006
- BS7889** Specification for 600/1000 V single-core unarmoured electric cables having thermosetting insulation 1997 (amd15657)
- BS7892** Specification for seal coats on cement mortar lined ductile iron pipes and fittings 2000 (Corr 12085)
- BS7894** MV impregnated paper insulated distribution cables rated at voltages of 3.8/6.6kV to 19/33kV 2003
- BS7895** Specification for bayonet lampholders with enhanced safety 1997 (amd9884, 15970)
- BS7903** Guide to selection and use of gully tops and manhole covers for installation within the highway 1997
- BS7909** Code of practice for design and installation of temporary distribution systems delivering a.c electrical supplies for lighting, technical services and other entertainment related purposes 1998
- BS7912** Power cables with XLPE insulation and metallic sheath, and their accessories, for rated voltages from 66 kV (Um = 72.5 kV) to 132 kV (Um = 145 kV) - requirements and test methods 2001
- BS7915** Ergonomics of thermal environment - guide to design and evaluation of working practices for cold indoor environments 1998
- BS7919** Electric cables - flexible cables rated up to 450/750 V, for use with appliances and equipment intended for industrial and similar environments 2001 (amd13777, 14202, 15658)
- BS7922** Electric cables - fluid-filled, paper and PPL-insulated, metal-sheathed cables and accessories for alternating voltages up to and including 400 kV (Um equals 420 kV) - requirements and test methods 2004
- BS7923** Electric cables - internal gas-pressure cables and accessories for alternating voltages up to and including 275 kV (Um equals 300 kV) - requirements and test methods 2004
- BS7939** Smoke security devices - code of practice for manufacture, installation and maintenance 1999
- BS7942** Thermostatic mixing valves for use in care establishments 2000
- BS7951** Specification for electricity meters - alternating-current single-phase static watt-hour telemeters of accuracy class 1 or 2 2000
- BS7958** Closed-circuit television (CCTV) - management and operation - code of practice 2005
- BS7967** Carbon monoxide in dwellings and the combustion performance of gas-fired appliances
- Pt 1 guide for identifying and managing sources of fumes, smells, spillage/leakage of combustion products and carbon monoxide detector activation 2005
 - Pt 2 guide for using electronic portable combustion gas analysers in the measurement of carbon monoxide and the determination of combustion performance 2005
 - Pt 3 guide for responding to measurements obtained from electronic portable combustion gas analysers 2005

- BS7970** Electric cables - metallic wire and foil sheath constructions of power cables having XLPE insulation for rated voltages from 66kV to 132kV 2005
- BS7974** Application of fire safety engineering principles to design of buildings - code of practice 2001
- BS7977** Specification for safety and rational of energy of domestic gas appliances
- Pt 1 radiant/convectors 2002
 - Pt 2 combined appliances - gas fire/back boiler 2003 (amd14517)
- BS7980** Vehicle lifts - installation, maintenance, thorough examination and safe use - code of practice 2003
- BS7985** Code of practice for use of rope access methods for industrial purposes 2002
- BS7989** Specification for recirculatory filtration fume cupboards 2001
- BS7992** Code of practice for exterior deterrent systems 2002
- BS8000** Workmanship on building sites
- Pt 1 code of practice for excavation and filling 1989
 - Pt 13 code of practice for above ground drainage and sanitary appliances 1989
 - Pt 14 code of practice for below ground drainage 1989
 - Pt 15 code of practice for hot and cold water services (domestic scale) 1990
- BS8005** Sewerage
- Pt 1 guide to new sewerage construction 1987
 - Pt 2 guide to pumping stations and pumping mains 1987
 - Pt 3 guide to planning and construction of sewers in tunnel 1989
 - Pt 4 guide to design and construction of outfalls 1987
 - Pt 5 guide to rehabilitation of sewers 1990
- BS8010** Code of practice for pipelines
- Pt 2 pipelines on land: design, construction and installation
 - Sect 2.1 ductile iron 1987 (amd6820) (Obsolescent)
 - Sect 2.5 glass reinforced thermosetting plastics 1989
- BS8102** Code of practice for protection of structures against water from the ground 1990
- BS8206** Lighting for buildings
- Pt 2 code of practice for daylighting 1992 (amd7391)
- BS8207** Code of practice for energy efficiency in buildings 1985 (amd8151)
- BS8208** Guide to assessment of suitability of external cavity walls for filling with thermal insulants
- Pt 1 existing traditional cavity construction 1985 (amd4996)
- BS8211** Energy efficiency in housing
- Pt 1 code of practice for energy efficient refurbishment of housing 1988
- BS8216** Code of practice for use of sprayed lightweight mineral coatings used for thermal insulation and sound absorption in buildings 1991
- BS8220** Guide for security of buildings against crime
- Pt 2 offices and shops 1995
 - Pt 3 storage, industrial and distribution premises 2004
- BS8233** Sound insulation and noise reduction for buildings - code of practice 1999
- BS8300** Design of buildings and their approaches to meet needs of disabled people - code of practice 2001 (amd15617, 15982)
- BS8303** Installation of domestic heating and cooking appliances burning solid mineral fuels
- Pt 1 specification for design of installations 1994
 - Pt 2 specification for installing and commissioning on site 1994
 - Pt 3 recommendations for design and on site installation 1994
- BS8313** Code of practice for accommodation of building services in ducts 1997
- BS8418** Installation and remote monitoring of detector activated CCTV systems - code of practice 2003 (amd15833)

- BS8434** Methods of test for assessment of the fire integrity of electric cables
- Pt 1 test for unprotected small cables for use in emergency circuits - BSEN 50200 with 930 centigrade flame and with water spray 2003 (amd15846) (superseded by BSEN50200)
 - Pt 2 test for unprotected small cables for use in emergency circuits - BSEN 50200 with addition of water spray 2003 (amd15847)
- BS8436** Electric cables - 300/500 V screened electric cables having low emission of smoke and corrosive gases when affected by fire, for use in walls, partitions and building voids - multicore cables 2004 (amd15659)
- BS8442** Miscellaneous road traffic signs and devices - requirements and test methods 2006
- BS8456** Code of practice for design and installation of directional sounder evacuation systems 2005
- BS8490** Guide to siphonic roof drainage systems 2007
- BS8800** Occupational health and safety management systems - guide 2004
- BS8900** Guidance for managing sustainable development 2006
- BS9150** Specification for electrical relays of assessed quality - generic data and methods of test 1983 (amd4688) (Obsolescent)
- BS9151** Rules for the preparation of detail specifications for all-or-nothing electromechanical relays of assessed quality full and basic assessment levels 1972 (amd3191, 4237) (Obsolescent)
- BS9251** Sprinkler systems for residential and domestic occupancies - code of practice 2005
- BS9990** Code of practice for non-automatic fire-fighting systems in buildings 2006 (supersedes BS5306-1)
- BS61535** Installation couplers intended for permanent connection in fixed installations 2006

Standards and codes, CP series

- CP153** Code of practice for windows and rooflights
- Pt 3 sound insulation 1972
- CP312** Code of practice for plastics pipework (thermoplastics material)
- Pt 1 general principles and choice of material 1973
 - Pt 2 unplasticized PVC pipework for the conveyance of liquids under pressure 1973 (amd2337)
 - Pt 3 polyethylene pipes for the conveyance of liquids under pressure 1973
- CP342** Code of practice for centralized hot water supply 1974
- Pt 2 buildings other than individual dwellings 1974
- CP1018** Code of practice for electric floorwarming systems for use with off-peak and similar supplies of electricity 1971

Standards and codes, EN ISO series

- ENISO5198** Centrifugal, mixed flow and axial pumps - code for hydraulic performance tests - precision class 1999 (Corr 10668)

Standards and codes, IEC series

- IEC60730** Automatic electrical controls for household and similar use
- Pt 2.14 particular requirements for electrical actuators 1998 (amd13515)

Monograph

- BSI quality assurance guide to the 1994 revision of BS5750/ISO9000 1994
- Electrician's guide to the building regulations, including Approved Document P - electrical safety in dwellings 2005
- Guide to fire safety engineering 2003
- IEE on-site guide 2004 (BIP2035)
- Telecommunication cabling and equipment installations - guide to requirements and responsibilities (BIP 0007) 2004

Fast searching for products and suppliers at...
www.opus-bs.com

NUMBER ONE FOR BUILDING SERVICES ENGINEERS



www.bsjonline.co.uk

www.bsj4jobs.co.uk

Advertise in this trusted publication to reach a unique and influential readership:

- The official journal of the Chartered Institution of Building Services Engineers
- Read by 99% of building services industry professionals and rated as the publication of most overall use and value among 8 industry publications*
- IBP (International Building Press) Subscription Magazine of the Year 2007

Display advertising:
020 7560 4117

Recruitment advertising:
020 7560 4249

Classified advertising:
020 7560 4285

**Sign up to the free
BSj newsletter:**
www.bsjonline.co.uk/newsletter



*Source: GfK NOP Independent Research 2006